National **Building Information Modeling** Standard

Version 1.0 - Part 1: **Overview**, Principles, and Methodologies

Domain Process 1 ER-1.1 Model View 1 Transforming the Building Supply Chain Through Open and Interoperable Information Exchanges Wodel View

> Concept Concept G

Concept B

Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.









Foreword

1 Foreword

National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS) Version 1.0 – Part 1: Overview, Principles, and Methodology

4 Building Information Modeling (BIM) has become a valuable tool in some sectors of the capital 5 facilities industry. BIM has also become a widely accepted misnomer for a much larger scope of 6 work encompassing the entire facility lifecycle. To minimize confusion we recommend continuing 7 with what people have come to accept. There are many examples of BIMs being implemented in 8 design and during construction. To date, however, there is little transfer of information between 9 the traditional facility industry stovepipes where we are essentially only creating cylinders of 10 excellence. The National BIM Standard (NBIM Standard) is intended to provide the framework 11 and foundation to encourage the flow of information and interoperability between all phases of a 12 facility's life from inception onward. The NBIMS Committee believes we must overcome the 13 impediments that this document begins to identify and provides guidance as to how to proceed. 14 This document is Part 1 of the first version of the standard. It provides the basis upon which we 15 will build the future. It also identifies the many items that need to go through the consensus 16 process to become a standard. The Committee has begun that process and plans to be 17 publishing Part 2 before the end of the year.

18 Background

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

19 The idea of BIM has been with the capital facilities industry for some time, yet progress to date 20 has been slow despite the hard work of many in the industry. There are currently almost as many 21 definitions for BIM as there are people implementing them. The NBIMS Committee will present in 22 this document a very rich and comprehensive vision for what BIM can and should be in order to 23 optimize the opportunities ahead of us. There are four primary tenants the Committee worked 24 from: 25 • To build the facility virtually (electronically) prior to building it physically so that detailed

- To build the facility virtually (electronically) prior to building it physically so that detailed analyses can be accomplished early in the process, problems can be worked out electronically, and decisions can be made earlier at lower cost prior to physical construction.
 - To collect data at its point of creation and enter that data only once and then allow it to be used, improved, and passed along to others throughout the lifecycle of the facility.
- To make data entry and data maintenance part of the business process and not a separate step, or we will only add work.
 - To recognize that detailed information can be summarized ultimately to a world view, but summary information cannot be broken down into detailed information; therefore, collecting detailed information is a foundational concept.
- The document details the goals and principals and methods to ensure that these tenants are achieved.

38 Collaboration

The NBIMS initiative has likely brought together the largest and most talented consortium of individuals in our industry to date. We have direct relationships with over 30 associations and agencies and have only scratched the surface of the opportunity available to us. We continually encourage more organizations and individuals to become involved. It is hoped that the publishing of this document will bring others into the discussion to further this effort more rapidly. There is a lot of technology behind all this, but it is the people who will ultimately allow NBIMS to succeed. We are out to change the culture of how we have approached the capital facilities industry for at

National Building Information Model Standard





Foreword

1 least the last 500 years. This will not be easy and will not happen over night, but through the 2 3 4 5 6 continued dedication of folks like those listed later in this section it will, without question, be accomplished. It is hoped that specific projects can come from this initial document so that resources can be gathered to allow this effort to continue and even accelerate its amazing progress to date. There is just too much at stake and too much to be gained for it not to occur. 7 Our sincere appreciation goes to each and every one on the team pulling together the National 8 BIM Standard. Their dedication and sacrifice has been immense, as nearly all the work to date 9 has been accomplished with volunteer time or in kind contribution. The list is a "Who's Who in 10 BIM." Their biographies can be found at the end of the document in the acknowledgement 11 section. 12 13 Subject matter expert authors who wrote the chapters, appendices, and references of NBIMS: 14 Alan Edgar Andy Fuhrman Susan Nachtigall Damian Hill 15 Bill East Bill Fitzgibbon Calvin Kam Charles Matta 16 Dave Hammond David Jordani Deke Smith Tina Cary 17 Dennis Shelden Dianne Davis Francois Grobler Greg Ceton 18 Francoise Szigeti Gerald Davis Howard Ashcraft David Conover 19 Kimon Onuma Kristine Fallon Lou Dennis Louis Hecht 20 Mark Butler Mark Palmer Patrick Suermann **Ric Jackson** 21 **Richard See** Steve Hagan Vladimir Bazjanac 22 23 24 NBIMS Executive Committee overseeing the development of NBIMS: Deke Smith, RA, Chair David Hammond (USCG) 25 David A. Jordani, FAIA, Vice Chair Ric Jackson (FIATECH) 26 Bob Bank (USACE) Earle Kennett (NIBS) 27 Bill Brodt (NASA) Mark Reichardt (OGC) $\overline{28}$ Greg Ceton (CSI) Tony Rinella (AIA) 29 Andy Fuhrman (OSCRE) Louis Hecht, Co-Representative (OGC) 30 Thomas Gay (FM Global) H. Michael Hill, Co-Representative (CSI) 31 Francois Grobler (IAI) Markku Allison, Alternate (AIA) 32 Steve Hagan (GSA) Calvin Kam, Alternate (GSA) 33 34 Task Team Chairs: 35 Dianne Davis Scope AEC Infosystems 36 Model Richard See **Digital Alchemy** 37 Development Bill East USACE

38 Testing **MAJ Patrick Suermann** University of Florida 39 Communication Alan Edgar FacilityGenetics, L.L.C. 40 FIATECH Fundraising **Ric Jackson** 41 **Process Integration** David A. Jordani, FAIA David Jordani Associates

42 Next Steps

- 43 The reader will find many definitive statements throughout this document, although some may not 44 be attainable at this time. The Committee's goal is to identify the requirements for BIM not how to 45 accomplish them. The solutions are left to the many vendors supporting the BIM effort worldwide. 46 In each section the author will identify what exists to support the NBIMS initiative currently and
- 47 also a list of next steps indicating what remains to be done.
- 4849 For the entire NBIMS team,
- 50 Mr. Dana K. "Deke" Smith, RA
- 51 Chair, National BIM Standard, Version 1.0

National Building Information Model Standard





Table of Contents

1 Foreword

2 Table of Contents

Section 1 – Introduction to the National BIM Standard Version 1 - Part 1: Overview, Principles, and Methodology

Chapter 1.1	Executive Summary		6
•	How to Read Version 1 – Part 1 of the NBIM Standard	Navigation guide for readers with respect to varying interests, responsibilities, and experience with the subject.	12

6 Section 2 – Prologue to the National BIM Standard

Chapter 2.1	BIM Overall Scope	An expansive vision for building information modeling and related concepts.	19
Chapter 2.2	NBIMS Explained	States the Committee vision and mission, organization model, relationships to other standards development organizations, philosophical position, and the Standard product.	27
Chapter 2.3	Future Versions	Identifies planned developments for upcoming versions of the Standard including sequence of developments, priorities, and planned release dates.	35

7 Section 3 - Information Exchange Concepts

Chapter 3.1	Introduction to Exchange Concepts	What is an information exchange? Theory and examples from familiar processes.	45

Chapter 3.2 Data Models and the Role of Interoperability. High level description of how BIM 48 information will be stored in operational and project settings. Compares and contrasts integration and interoperability and why the NBIM Standard requires interoperability



1



Table of Contents

Chapter 3.3	Central Repository of Shared Information	Description of conceptual need for a shared, coordinated repository for lifecycle information. Presents an approach to providing the shared information for a BIM which can be	61
Chapter 3.4	Information Assurance	used by information exchanges. Discusses means to control input into and control information withdrawal from a shared BIM repository.	65

2 Section 4 – Information Exchange Content

Chapter 4.1	BIM Minimum	Defines quantity and quality of	73
·		information required for a defined BIM.	
Chapter 4.2	Capability Maturity Model	Builds on the BIM Minimum	79
		discussion. Further defines a BIM and	
		informs planning to improve the	
		capability for producing more mature	
		BIMs.	

3 Section 5 – NBIM Standard Development Process

		-	
Chapter 5.1	NBIM Standard Process Description	Diagram and description of major components in NBIM Standard development process.	87
Chapter 5.2	Testing	Verification, consensus and certification, and cycles for development testing.	90
Chapter 5.3 Chapter 5.3.1	Requirements Definition Information Exchange Template	End user processes and requirements. Standardizing ways to request information to be included in an Exchange.	98 102
Chapter 5.3.2	Information Exchange Database	A database to be used for mining existing Information Exchanges and for locating Exchanges in development.	110
Chapter 5.4	NBIMS Models and Software Implementation Guidance	Explains how Model Views integrate Exchange Requirements and how Model View Definitions should be defined.	114
Chapter 5.5	Reference Standards	Discusses the various standards that exist and are used in formulating the NBIMS	128
Chapter 5.5.1	IAI Industry Foundation Classes	Describes how IAI IFC satisfies the requirements of data repository for the facility and also properly serves the needs of the participants in the facility lifecycle processes.	132

4





Table of Contents

Chapter 5.5.2	OmniClass™	<i>OmniClass</i> is a set of tables which include elements, spaces, phases, disciplines, and roles, among	135
Chapter 5.6	Normative Standards	others. Guidance that must be followed if claiming compliance with the Standard.	142
Chapter 5.7	Implementation Standards	Standard behind the scene that is required to implement information exchanges. Currently a discussion, but may ultimately become a list derived from the Information Exchanges.	145
Acknowledger	nents		149
Glossary			158
Index			160
Section 6 – A	<i>Appendices</i>		
Chapter 6.1	Introduction to Appendices and References		A/R 1
Chapter 6.2	Appendix A: Early Design	The Early Design View will be documented as an IFC Model View Definition (MVD). It will be based on the current IFC Coordination View.	A/R 5
·	Appendix B: Construction to Operations Building Information (COBIE) Project	Discussion of the COBIE project, which provides a flow of information from design through construction to operations. The information exchange standards and data elements collected	A/R 49

3

2

1

4 Section 7 – References

A/R 101
A/R 102
A/R 105
A/R 123
A/R 132
A/R 134
A/R 138
A/R 141
A/R 158
A/R 159
A/R 163

are found elsewhere in the Standard.

Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





Chapter 1.1 Executive Summary

2 National Building Information Modeling Standard

3 Version 1.0 – Part 1: Overview, Principles, and Methodology

4 Introduction

5 The National Building Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS) Committee is a committee of the 6 National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) Facility Information Council (FIC). The vision for 7 NBIMS is "an improved planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using 8 a standardized machine-readable information model for each facility, new or old, which contains 9 all appropriate information, created or gathered, about that facility in a format useable by all 10 throughout its lifecycle."1 The organization, philosophies, policies, plans, and working methods 11 comprise the NBIMS Initiative and the products of the Committee will be the National BIM 12 Standard (or NBIM Standard), which includes classifications, guides, practice standards, 13 specifications, and consensus standards.

14

15 This publication is the first of a series intended to communicate all aspects of the NBIMS

16 Committee and planned Standard, including, for example, principles, scope of investigation,

17 organization, operations, development methodologies, and planned products. This publication is

- 18 a guidance document to be followed by future publications containing standard specifications that
- 19 have been adopted through a consensus process.
- 20

21 Wherever possible, international standards development processes and products, especially the 22 NIBS consensus process. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). American 23 National Standards Institute (ANSI), and International Standards Organization (ISO) efforts, will 24 be recognized and incorporated so that NBIMS processes and products can be recognized as 25 part of a unified international solution. Industry organizations working on open standards, such 26 as the International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI), the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC), 27 and the Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE), have signed the NBIMS Charter 28 in acknowledgement of the shared interests and commitment to creation and dissemination of 29 open, integrated, and internationally recognized standards. Nomenclature specific to North 30 American business practices will be used in the U.S. NBIMS Initiative. Consultation with 31 organizations in other countries has indicated that the U.S.-developed NBIM Standard, once it is 32 localized, will be useful to other countries as well. Continued internationalization is considered 33 essential to growth of the U.S. and international building construction activities.

34 BIM Overall Scope and Description

Building Information Modeling (BIM) has become a valuable tool in some sectors of the capital facilities industry; although, the current usage of BIM technologies tend to continue to be applied within vertically integrated business functions rather than horizontally across an entire facility lifecycle. While the term "BIM" is routinely used in association within the context of less effective vertically integrated applications, the NBIMS Committee has chosen to continue using the familiar term and evolve the definition and usage to represent horizontally integrated building information gathered and applied throughout the entire facility lifecycle, preserved and interchanged

National Building Information Model Standard

¹ Charter for the National Building Information Model (BIM) Standard, December 15, 2005, pg.1.

See http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS Charter.pdf.





- 1 efficiently using open and interoperable technology for business, functional and physical
- 2 modeling, process support, and operations.

3 NBIM Standard Scope and Description

4 Specifically, the NBIMS Initiative recognizes that a BIM requires a disciplined and transparent 5 data structure which supports the following. 6

- 1. A specific business case that includes an exchange of building information.
- 2. The users' view of data that is necessary to support the business case.
- The machine interpretable exchange mechanism (software) for the required information 3. interchange.

10 This combination of content selected to support user need and described to support open 11 computer exchange are the basis of information exchanges in the NBIM Standard. All these 12 levels must be coordinated for interoperability and this is the focus of the NBIMS Initiative. 13 Therefore, the primary drivers for defining requirements for the National BIM Standard are 14 industry standard processes and associated information exchange requirements. 15

16 In addition, even as the NBIM Standard is focused on open and interoperable information

17 exchanges, the NBIMS Initiative addresses all related business functioning aspects of the facility

18 lifecycle. NBIMS is chartered as a partner and an enabler for all organizations engaged in the

19 exchange of information throughout the facility lifecycle.

20 Data Modeling for Buildings

21 Key to the success of a Building Information Model is its ability to encapsulate, organize, and 22 relate information for both users and machine readable approaches. These relationships must be 23 at the detail levels relating, for example, a door to its frame or even a nut to a bolt, but maintain 24 relationships from a detailed level to a world view. When working with as large a universe of 25 materials as exist in the built environment there are many traditional, vertical integration points (or 26 stovepipes) that must be crossed and many different "languages" that must be understood and 27 related. Architects and engineers, as well as the real estate appraiser or insurer must be able to 28 speak the same language and refer to items in the same terms as the first responder in an 29 emergency situation. This also carries to the world view of being able to translate to other 30 international languages in order to support the multinational corporation. This will take time and 31 ontologies will be the vehicles that allow this cross communication to occur. In order to 32 standardize these many options, organizations need to be represented and solicited for input. 33 There are several, assumed to be basic approaches, in place that must be socialized in order to

34 ensure that a viable and comprehensive end-product will be produced.

35 The Role of Interoperability

36 Software interoperability is seamless data exchange and sharing at the software level among 37 diverse applications, each of which may have its own internal data structure. Interoperability is 38 achieved by mapping parts of each participating application's internal data structure to a universal 39 data model and vice versa. If the employed universal data model is open (i.e. not proprietary), 40 any application can participate in the mapping process and thus become interoperable with any 41 other application that also participated in the mapping. Interoperability eliminates the costly 42 practice of integrating every application (and version) with every other application (and version).

43

7

8

9

44 The NBIM Standard maintains that viable software interoperability in the capital facilities industry 45 requires the acceptance of an open data model of facilities and an interface to that data model for

National Building Information Model Standard





1 each participating application. If the data model is industry-wide (i.e. represents the entire facility

- 2 lifecycle), it provides the opportunity to each industry software application to become
- 3 interoperable.

4 Central Repository of Shared Information

5 One of the innovations, demonstrated by some full service design and engineering firms as well 6 as several International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) demonstration projects, has been the use 7 of a shared repository of building information data. A repository may be created by centralizing 8 the "BIM data base" or by defining the rules through which specific components of BIM models 9 may be shared to create a decentralized shared model. As BIM technology and use matures, the 10 creation of repositories of project, organization, and/or owner BIM data will have an impact on the 11 framework under which National Building Information Model Standard operates. 12 The authors describe how owners are likely to create internally as-built and as-maintained 13 building model repositories, which will be populated with new and updated information supplied

- 14 via design/construction projects, significant renovations, and routine maintenance and operations
- 15 systems.

16 Information Assurance

17 A central (physical or virtually aggregated) repository of information is a good thing for designing, 18 constructing, operating, and sustaining a facility. However, the authors caution that, while the

repository creates many opportunities for improved efficiency, data aggregation can also be a significant source of risk.

20

22 Managing the risks of data aggregation requires advance planning about how best to control the 23 discovery, search, publication, and procurement of shared information about buildings and 24 facilities. In general, this is addressed in the data processing industry through digital rights 25 management. Digital rights management ensures that the quality of the information is protected, 26 from creation through sharing and use, and that only properly authorized users get access to the 27 subset of information to which they should have access. There is need to ensure that the 28 requirements for information are defined and understood before BIMs are built, so that facility 29 information receives the same care that is already commonplace in worldwide personnel and 30 banking systems.

31 Minimum BIM and the Capability Maturity Model

The NBIM Standard Version 1 – Part 1 defines a minimum standard for traditional vertical
 construction (e.g. office buildings). It is assumed that developing information exchange standards
 will grow from this minimum requirement.

35

The Standard also proposes a Capability Maturity Model (CMM) for use in measuring the degree to which a Building Information Model implements a "mature" BIM standard. The CMM scores a complete range of opportunity for BIMs, extending from a point below which one could say the data set being considered is not a BIM to a fully realized open and interoperable lifecycle BIM resource.

40





The USACE BIM Roadmap² is presented as a useful reference for building owners seeking
 guidance on identifying and specifying data to include in a BIM from a design or construction
 perspective.

4

5 NBIM Standard Process Definition

Section 5 is dedicated to describing in detail proposals for the processes the NBIMS Committee
will employ to produce the NBIM Standard. In order to orient the user, a conceptual diagram is
provided. Components of this diagram correspond to chapters that follow in the section. A
smaller orientation diagram is provided within each chapter.

10

Since both the processes used to create the NBIM Standard and the products are meant to be open and transparent, NBIMS will employ a consensus process to invite industry-wide understanding and acceptance. End users and vendors will have the opportunity to participate in

14 testing activities designed to evaluate both elements of the Standard and specific BIMs.

15

16 The Information Exchange Template, BIM Exchange Database, the Information Delivery Manual 17 (IDM), and Model View Definition (MVD) together comprise core components of the BIM Standard 18 production process. The Information Exchange Template and BIM Exchange Database are web-19 based tools to provide search, discovery, and selection of defined exchanges as well as a method 20 of providing initial information necessary to propose and begin a new exchange definition. The 21 NBIMS Scoping and Requirements Definition teams will use the IDM, adapted from international 22 practices, to facilitate identification and documentation of information exchange processes and 23 requirements. IDM is the user-facing phase of NBIMS exchange standard development with 24 results typically expressed in human-readable form. MVD is the software developer-facing phase 25 of exchange standard development. MVD is conceptually the process which integrates Exchange 26 Requirements (ER) coming from many IDM processes to the most logical Model Views that will 27 be supported by software applications. Implementation-specific guidance will specify structure 28 and format for data to be exchanged using a specific version of the IFC standard. The resulting 29 generic and implementation-specific documentation will be published as Model View Definitions 30 (MVD), as defined by the Finnish Virtual Building Environment³ (VBE) project, the Building 31 Lifecycle Interoperability Consortium⁴ (BLIS), and the International Alliance for Interoperability⁵ 32 (IAI). The Committee will work with software vendors and the Testing task team to plan and 33 facilitate pilot implementations, testing, and use in pilot projects. After the pilot phase is 34 complete, the committee will update the MVD documents for use in the consensus process and 35 ongoing commercial implementation. Finally, after consensus is reached, final updates will be 36 made to the MVD documents for inclusion in the next NBIMS release.

37

38 Reference Standards

Reference standards in the NBIM Standard provide the underlying computer-independent
 definitions of those entities, properties, relationships, and categorizations critical to express the

National Building Information Model Standard

² See <u>https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/default.aspx?p=s&t=19&i=1</u> for the complete USACE BIM Roadmap.

³ http://cic.vtt.fi/projects/vbe-net/

⁴ http://www.blis-project.org

⁵ http://www.iai-international.org





- rich language of the building industry. The reference standards selected by the NBIMS are
 international standards that have reached a critical mass in terms of capability to share the
 contents of complex design and construction projects. This document includes two candidate
 reference standards; the IAI Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) and *OmniClass*TM.
- 5

6 The IFC data model consists of definitions, rules, and protocols that uniquely define data sets 7 which describe capital facilities throughout their lifecycle. These definitions allow industry 8 software developers to write IFC interfaces to their software that enable exchange and sharing of 9 the same data in the same format with other software conflictions are considered.

- 9 the same data in the same format with other software applications, regardless of individual 10 software application's internal data structure. Software applications that have IFC interfaces are
- 10 software application's internal data structure. Software applications that have IFC interface 11 able to exchange and share data with other application that also have IFC interfaces.
- 12

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42 43

44

45

46

47

13 The OmniClass Construction Classification System (known as OmniClass or OCCS) is a multitable faceted classification system designed for use by the capital facilities industry and includes some of the most commonly used taxonomies in use in that industry. OmniClass is applicable for organizing many different forms of information important to the NBIM Standard, both electronic and hard copy, and can be used in the preparation of many types of project information as well as for communicating exchange information, cost information, specification information, and other information that is generated during the services carried out through the facility lifecycle.

20 Appendices and References

21 NBIMS Appendices are documents that will be reviewed through the NIBS consensus process. 22 Consensus incorporates formal review processes which conclude with specific balloting in order $\overline{23}$ to become official, essentially stand alone, standards under the NBIMS umbrella. Appendices will 24 be compliant with all other aspects of NBIMS. They are reviewed through the consensus process 25 so that vendors may write software specifically to and be able to cite compliance with the 26 Standard. They shall also have IDM produced that are written to the NBIM Standard as defined 27 elsewhere in the document. As noted in Chapter 2.3, there are many items that will go through 28 the NIBS consensus process over time. Some of these items will show up in "Part 2" of this 29 document, others will show up in future versions. The two appendices included are: 30

- **Early Design.** During the process of facility programming, planning, and early design, the owner's requirements are addressed in many forms: design and construction criteria, functional requirements, functional adjacencies, and programmatic area allowances. These requirements are handed off to the planner/designer to collate into a cohesive plan including building code, site, cost, and engineering requirements. The goal of creating an Early Design (ED) view is to capture early planning data in a comprehensive and computable exchange format to pass to down-stream technologies, such as design modeling and engineering analysis. Once in a standard computable format, this early design information can be used to validate proposed design solutions against the owner's requirements. It also provides the ability to compare alternative designs for lifecycle costing and other best practice design approaches.
- **Construction to Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE).** This document contains the definition of the COBIE Pilot Implementation Standard. Example contract language needed to test the COBIE Pilot Implementation Standard is also provided in this document. General instructions for software vendors, needed to implement this standard, are also included in this document. The Industry Foundation Class (IFC)





reference standard and associated IFC Model Views will be provided under a follow-on document to be published in Summer 2007.

The References that follow represent the work of many parallel groups that are working to define
BIM implementation for their areas of responsibility. Currently, there are three types of
references.

- **Business Process Roadmaps.** These documents provide the business relationships of the various activities of the real property industry. Roadmaps will be the basis for organizing the business processes and will likely be further detailed and coordinated over time. The roadmaps will help organize the NBIMS and the procedures defined in the Information Delivery Manuals (IDM).
- **Guidelines.** Guidelines have been developed by several organizations and include some items that should belong in the NBIMS. Since NBIMS has not existed prior to this publication, there was no standard from which to work, resulting in a "chicken or egg" dilemma. When formal NBIMS exists, there will need to be some harmonization, not only between the guideline and the NBIMS, but also in relating the various guidelines to each other. While guidelines are not actually a part of the NBIMS they are closely related and, therefore, included as references.
 - Other Key References. These are parallel efforts being developed in concert with the NBIMS, however, are not part of the NBIMS and may, in fact, be standards in their own right.

The References are provided to give the reader a better understanding of how each of these documents will ultimately fit together to enhance the National BIM Standard. Over time, each reference in the appendices will likely transform in order to harmonize with the standard and the standard will change to better support other parallel efforts. Since the standard did not exist before this publishing, these documents could not be expected to be in harmony; although, many of the authors have been working together for some time now. The documents are provided in their raw form with descriptions provided by the authors as to how and when they may change.

30

1

2

3

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22





Chapter 1.2 How to Read the National BIM Standard Version 1 – Part 1.

3 Introduction

4 This chapter is provided to help readers understand the contribution provided by each element of 5 the Version 1 - Part 1 publication. All readers are encouraged to read the Executive Summary 6 and Table of Contents then scan through all sections of the publication regardless of previous 7 experience or role in the capital facilities industry or the facility lifecycle. Readers need to be 8 aware that this publication is not a manual on how to evaluate, select, or use Building Information 9 Modeling (BIM) applications. It is a treatise on what is needed, why, and, most significantly, how 10 to create a standard for exchanging open and interoperable building information. Readers will 11 find sections introducing the overall BIM concept, the planned scope of the Committee's work, 12 specific coverage of this and future Standard publications, and the differences between the 13 National BIM Standard (NBIMS), the NBIMS Committee, and the NBIMS Initiative. However, the 14 core of Part 1 is the discussion of processes and techniques which will be used to identify 15 exchange candidates, create exchange definitions, evaluate products, and, in summary, make an 16 open and interoperable building information exchange standard available to end users.

17 Relevance to Users

18 NBIMS V1 - Part 1 presents a comparatively expansive treatment of BIM. Rather than the usual 19 focus on software products and case studies drawn from industry-specific implementations of BIM 20 tools, this document presents the need for a lifecycle view of building supply chain processes, the 21 scope of work necessary to define and standardize information exchanges between trading 22 partners, suggestions for a methodology to address this work, and examples of work in progress 23 24 that demonstrate appropriate principles and results. Recognizing that reading this document may present a challenge, How to Read NBIMS V1 - Part 1 is intended to give the reader both a broad 25 view of the content and link this broader view with specific content. It is hoped the document will 26 achieve the goal of defining for all participants a shared set of facility lifecycle values even as 27 readers continue to pursue essential individual professional and/or technical specialties.

28 Discussion - Background

29 Imagine for a moment all of the individual actors in all of the phases of a facility's lifecycle. 30 Imagine that all of the actors, working in familiar ways within their own specialty areas, are able to 31 gather information, explore options, assemble, test, and perfect the elements of their work within 32 a computer-based model before committing their work to be shared with or passed on to others, 33 to be built, or to be operated. Imagine further that when it becomes necessary to share or pass a 34 bundle of information to another organization, which may or may not be using the same tools, or 35 to move it on to another phase of work, it is possible to safely and almost instantaneously 36 (through a computer-to-computer communication) share or move just the right bundle of 37 information without loss or error and without giving up appropriate control. In this imaginary world 38 the exchange is standardized across the entire industry such that each item is recognized and 39 understood without the parties having to create their own set of standards for that project team or 40 for their individual organizations. Finally, imagine that for the life of the facility every important 41 aspect, regardless of how, when, or by whom it was created or revised, could be readily captured, 42 stored, researched, and recalled as needed to support real property acquisition and 43 management, occupancy, operations, remodeling, new construction, and analytics.





1

These scenarios are a highly compressed summary of the fundamental goals and challenges for the NBIMS Committee, the rationale behind the NBIMS Initiative, and the business solution the National BIM Standard will provide. They illustrate the need for the NBIM Standard to address the requirements of many types of users with hundreds of functional backgrounds and individual business viewpoints arising from the particular niche occupied within the building supply chain and throughout the lifecycle of a facility. To address the range of requirements, the NBIMS Committee, beginning with this publication, speaks to the business process aspects of open and

8 Committee, beginning with this publication, speaks to the business process aspects of open and 9 interoperable⁶ information exchange standards as well as supports the beneficial use of computer

10 systems and business best practices in every aspect of the facility lifecycle.

Discussion - Fundamental Concepts

12 Readers of V1 – Part 1 need to understand some fundamental concepts which form the

13 philosophical basis of the Standard. These concepts reside at the core of the NBIMS Initiative

- 14 and their influence permeates throughout the organizational, operational, and technical aspects 15 incorporated into the Standard. The next few pages introduce these concepts at a high level and
- 15 incorporated into the Standard. The next few pages introduce these concepts at a high level and 16 then direct readers to sections of the Part 1 document where these concepts are described in
- 17 greater detail. For many readers, it will be helpful to return to these conceptual discussions after
- 18 reading more detailed sections of the document.

19 The Facility Lifecycle Helix

- Building processes extend throughoutand, in many cases, beyond the life of a
- facility. The lifecycle is not a strictly linearprocess but is primarily a cyclical process
- process but is primarily a cyclical processwhich must have feedback and cycle-to-
- 24 which must have reedback and cycle 25 cycle knowledge accumulation and
- 26 distribution capabilities. Figure 1.2-1
- 27 represents the business process lifecycle
- as a helix with a central knowledge core
- and external nodes representing process
- 30 suppliers and external consumers. The31 information backbone (see Chapter 3.3
- 31 information backbone (see Chapter 3.3
 32 Central Repository of Shared Information)
- 33 at the core is made up of integrated
- 34 repositories which provide historical and
- 35 current data. Through analysis, backbone

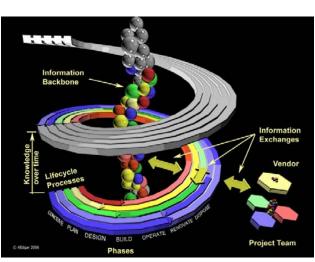


37 alternative future projections.



Figure 1.2-1 - Facility Lifecycle Helix http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/LifecycleHelix.jpg

- 39 Between these three elements, the process helix, the knowledge core, and external suppliers of
- 40 products and services, are found information interchange zones. Information exchanges require
- 41 exchange rules and agreements. One of the primary goals of NBIMS is to standardize these
- 42 rules and agreements nationally, in alignment with international standards, and eliminate the



⁶ Interoperable: With respect to software, the term interoperability is used to describe the capability of different programs to exchange data via a common set of business procedures and to read and write the same file formats and use the same protocols. (Wikipedia: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interoperability)





- 1 need to repeatedly redefine exchange agreements for each project or new set of participants.
- 2 Read Section 3 for fundamental information exchange concepts, information assurance, and
- 3 information exchange requirements.

4 Coordination, Harmonization, and Integration

5 The Committee is committed to maximizing existing research and development through alliances,

6 cross-representation, active testing and prototyping, and an open and inclusive approach to both

7 membership and results. This requires knitting together the broadest and deepest constituency

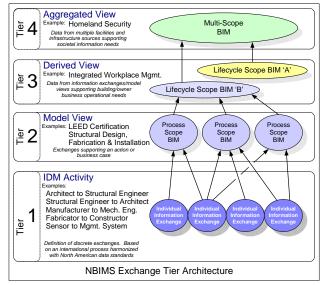
8 ever assembled for the purpose of addressing the losses and limitations associated with errors 9

and inefficiencies in the building supply chain. The current Charter signatories (see 10 http://facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/members.php) represent most, if not all, of the end-user

- 11 constituencies active in the building supply chain as well as most of the professional associations,
- 12 consortia, and technical and associated service vendors who support them. Read Section 1 for
- 13 more information on Committee goals and review the Appendix material where related initiatives,
- believed to be early candidates for NBIM Standards development, are discussed in detail. 14

The Information Exchanges 15

- 16 Some of the most fundamental concepts
- 17 in the Standard have to do with
- 18 exchanging building model information.
- 19 Together, these concepts can be thought
- 20 of as a 'layer cake' with tiers as illustrated 21
- in Figure 1.2-2. Although each level in this
- 22 diagram has its own characteristics and
- 23 strategic importance, the 'layer cake' as a
- 24 whole illustrates the framework NBIMS 25 create for developing and putting to work
- 26 BIM standards. Throughout the Part 1 27 publication, readers will find references to
- 28 this diagram as elements are discussed in areater detail.
- 29 30
- 31 The top layer (Tier 4) of the 'cake' can be
- 32 thought of as the strategic goal for an 33
- entire organization in that it represents a 34 common, overall picture of all facilities and





35 ongoing operations as well as providing a basis for analysis and planning activities. At its most 36 mature, Tier 4 should be derived from real-time access to live facilities models, project models 37 (planned and in-construction phases), and operations applications: all based on NBIM 38 Standards. This is an ideal that organizations will work to achieve over a period of time (see 39 Evolution and Maturity below and Chapter 4.2 Capability Maturity Model). Less mature Tier 4 40 capabilities will likely rely on stored data (meeting NBIMS) that is supplied from project BIMs and 41 links to compatible operations systems. For example, Section 7 Reference has a discussion of 42 the U.S. Coast Guard's efforts to achieve a BIM-based Tier 4 capability.

- 43
- 44 Tier 3 describes the aggregation of information for a particular legal or operational purpose, such 45
- as for individual facilities or a group of facilities on a campus. Because this is the predominant 46 focus for owners or building-specific management, it is likely to be the focus for project BIM





1 development and BIM systems for operations. Multiple Tier 3 BIMs contribute to a Tier 4 2 3 capability, which provides an overall view of assets in an organization.

4 In Tier 2, information is aggregated to support a specific task or requirement such as energy 5 analysis, cost estimating, or structural analysis. In the Model View Definition (MVD), model 6 contents and exchange requirements are constructed to support the modeled task or requirement 7 and typically do not need to represent an entire facility. Multiple Tier 2 Model Views can be 8 combined to provide a Tier 3 facility BIM.

9

10 Tier 1 contains the most basic information building blocks, definitions for individual information 11 exchanges between two parties, and the reference standards that control how information will be 12 organized and described. To be useful, the exchange definitions in Tier 1 should be readable by 13 people and capable of being described for exchange by computers. The method NBIMS will use 14 to identify and build Tier 1 exchanges is the Information Delivery Manual (IDM) process.

15

16 Chapters 5.1 through 5.4 discuss the processes that will be used to create the NBIM Standard. 17 including IDM and MVD, in more detail focusing on the process and its components. Chapters 18 5.5 through 5.7 discuss the reference standards that will be used and/or created to control how 19 information will be organized, described, and made to be machine interoperable. 20

21 Evolution and Maturity of the Standard

22 The Committee realizes and embraces the fact that achieving the highest ideals in NBIMS 23 development and use will be an evolutionary process. Starting with fundamental criteria and a 24 process for initiating a standard BIM exchange, Section 4 describes a minimum definition that 25 meets the NBIMS criteria (Chapter 4.1 BIM Minimum), how BIM data is structured and the 26 significance of using a standard schema regardless of content or maturity, and helps users set 27 goals and evaluate progress (Chapter 4.2 Capability Maturity Model).

Discussion - How NBIMS V1 – Part 1 is Organized 28

29 Part 1 is written and organized to address varying degrees of familiarity with facility lifecycle 30 information management concepts and supporting technologies. Throughout Part 1 the authors 31 have endeavored to provide the following. 32

- A philosophical basis for Standard elements
- A recommendation and/or instructions for how the Standard should be evolved
- Examples that meet the Standard or are works-in-progress. Readers should keep in mind that these examples represent a response to particular business situations and there are usually many ways to accomplish the Standard concept.
- 36 37

33

34

35

38 This publication groups major conceptual topics into logical sections and orders these more or 39 less in a sequence that parallels how the Committee proposes to develop and mature NBIM 40 Standard candidates.

41 Section 1 introduces the Part 1 document and provides a guide for readers. .

42 Section 2 is a Prologue to the Standards discussions and recommendations. This • 43 section summarizes fundamental NBIMS Committee and philosophical concepts 44 incorporated into the NBIMS Initiative, including the overall scope of industry 45 transformation, current initiatives, the Committee's approach to NBIMS now and 46 projected into the future, a discussion of the scope of NBIMS, and a specific description 47 of the coverage of Part 1 with projections for future versions.



1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11



Chapter 1.2

- Section 3 introduces fundamental information exchange concepts: how BIM information will be stored in operational and project settings, the importance of achieving interoperability and maintaining open, rather than proprietary, systems environments, and the conceptual case for a secure and coordinated facility lifecycle information resource available to all credentialed stakeholders.
- Section 4 progresses from concepts and conceptual requirements to those that are proposed for the NBIM Standard. Specifically, Section 4 describes the Standard relative to information exchange content in chapters that define the minimum characteristics required of a BIM, how the data should be structured, and a proposal for the BIM Maturity Model, which will establish a method of measuring individual BIMs against a set of ideal characteristics.
- 12 From the introductory paragraph of Section 5, it is clear that NBIMS focuses on the 13 information exchanges between all of the individual actors in all of the phases of a facility 14 lifecycle. NBIMS will be an industry-wide standard for organizing the actors, work 15 phases, and facility cycles, where exchanges are likely and, for each of these exchange 16 zones, stating the elements that should be included in the exchange between parties. 17 Section 5 provides a conceptual framework for information exchange concepts, describes 18 the need for standard packages of information between, for example, an Architect and a 19 Structural Engineer during a design development phase and the concept of a shared 20 repository of facility lifecycle information. In one sense, Section 5 describes the proposed 21 'factory' process for developing NBIM Standard products, many of which will be 22 exchange definitions, such as IDM and MVD. NBIM Standard products will also include 23 classifications, references, and guides.
- Having presented the process proposed for creating the NBIM Standard in Section 5, Section 6 presents two important case studies of initiatives that are closely related to the NBIM Standard effort. Early Design and Construction to Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) are presented as existing initiatives describing approaches and elements that it is anticipated will be restated to meet the NBIM Standard. This is because NBIMS is prescribing a particular set of criteria for open and interoperable exchange along with a development and testing process that assures consistency.
- Many of the related standards and practices that may be incorporated into the National BIM Standard are already available or under development by consortia, professional and trade organizations, and institutions. Whenever possible NBIMS will partner with these organizations to harmonize and incorporate these standards and practices. In some cases, NBIMS will have to create or sponsor the creation of wholly new standard elements as well as structures to facilitate development, maturing the standard, a standards repository, and library research and discovery capabilities.
- 38 Section 7 presents several references for important concepts such as FIATECH's Capital 39 Projects Technology Roadmap, significant ongoing projects which are consistent with the 40 NBIMS Initiative, and likely candidates for harmonization and/or adoption. This Standard 41 is being developed as part of a transformation in the building industry that includes 42 sweeping changes in the way owners think about management of real property, how 43 project teams are organized, and higher expectations for efficiency and quality even as 44 delivery cycles are shortened. As a source of inspiration, the attached references 45 discuss business management issues including organizational changes, legal and 46 insurance considerations, contracting, and related topics.





Finally, because it is clear that traditional computer-aided drafting will be a part of practice for the foreseeable future, another attached reference document discusses the important continuing role of the National CAD Standard (NCS) and the relationship NCS will have to 3D, 4D, and other virtual modeling and construction environments.

4 5

1

2 3

6 The NBIMS Initiative focuses in part on business requirements related to lifecycle building 7 information models and providing both the high-level requirements and detailed specifications for 8 software developers to implement in applications. The Committee's purpose in segregating the 9 NBIM Standard from the work of software developers allows individual software companies to 10 prepare applications as they wish and incorporate a single, open, and neutral exchange standard 11 rather than supporting many, often proprietary, translators. This approach provides the means for 12 many applications to contribute over the facility lifecycle, building on previous work and providing

information to the next phase of work. Each application then is free to encapsulate best practicesand deliver specific functionality to a user.

15 Discussion - Different Strokes for Different Folks

16 Throughout Part 1 existing practices are contrasted with desirable future practices in order to 17 raise the quality of the industry and identify requirements all participants in facility lifecycle 18 processes should adopt with regard to lifecycle building information management.

Readers will approach this publication from widely divergent viewpoints and interests. As was stated in the introduction, the Committee recommends that all readers at least skim the entire publication once because the content and approach are somewhat different from current industry dialogue and because the emerging best practices require a new emphasis on teaming and holistic awareness of all aspects of the facility lifecycle.

- Owners will use it to gain an understanding of what is possible from using BIM based on NBIM Initiative concepts and the NBIM Standard.
 - Practitioners will use it to understand the details associated with implementing next generation BIM concepts.
 - Product manufacturers will use it to prepare and position their products to add new value.
 - Software vendors will use it to understand how to further incorporate BIM capabilities into their software products.
 - Others involved with facility information will be able to use NBIMS to access information that will support their various endeavors.

32 33

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

Building Information Models are in an explosive growth mode currently and this first version of the National BIM Standard is intended to help provide direction and, frankly, add some quality control to what is produced and called a BIM. This effort is certainly not intended to slow the process of BIM implementation. Rather, the Committee believes that the Standard will help to reduce the risk of a BIM being a proprietarily defined product, which will likely reduce the sustainability of information for the life of the facility.

40 Tasks to Complete

41 This is intended to be a very open and democratic document and the Committee invites

42 participation and suggestions by all as to how future plans may need to be altered and enhanced.

- 43 In addition to being a statement of principles, this is intended to be a tool for practitioners to use
- 44 in establishing building information models for their facilities.
- 45





- One may conclude after reading this document that there is a long journey ahead; however, one
- 1 2 3 4 5 must take the first step and this is that first step. Imperfect as it may be, the creation of a National
- Building Information Model Standard should do nothing to slow the explosive growth of BIMs in the industry, only make them more usable and sustainable and provide the software vendors
- supporting the facility industry a single target for their BIM development efforts.
- 6





Chapter 2.1 **Building Information** Model Overall Scope

Introduction 3

4 The overall scope of Building Information Modeling (BIM) will



5 impact most stakeholder activities supporting the capital facilities 6 industry. BIM is a fundamentally different way of creating lifecycle data and supports a re-7 engineering of IT use in the capital facilities lifecycle. The stakeholders⁷ include real estate, 8 ownership, finance, all areas of architecture, engineering and construction (AEC), manufacturing 9 and fabrication, facility maintenance, operations and planning, regulatory compliance. 10 management, sustainment, and disposal within the facility lifecycle. With society's growing 11 environmental, sustainment, and security mandates the need for open and re-useable critical 12 infrastructure data has grown beyond the needs of those currently supplying services and 13 products to the industry. First-responders, government agencies, and other organizations need 14 this data, too. 15

16 The terms Building Information Model and Building Information Modeling are often used 17 interchangeably. This reflects the term's growth to manage the expanded needs of the 18 constituency. The NBIMS Initiative categorizes the Building Information Model (BIM) three ways, 19 as product, as an IT enabled, open standards based, collaborative process, and as a facility 20 lifecycle management requirement. These categories reflect the make-up of the participants in 21 the NBIMS Initiative and support the creation of the industry information value-chain which is the 22 ultimate category for BIM. This enterprise level scope of BIM is the area of focus for the NBIMS, 23 bringing together the various BIM implementation activities within stakeholder communities.

24

1

2

25 As an IT and business enabler, BIM cuts across the traditional information silos supporting our 26 growing integrated information requirements versus our current data abundance. The reality of 27 what BIM does for the industry grows exponentially when it is understood that BIM uses machine 28 interpretable data that is visually represented by intelligent virtual products (window) and entities 29 (wall) of that data. In a virtual model this data has a geo-spatial context which allows additional 30 analytical capabilities. It moves the industry forward from current task automation of project and 31 paper-centric processes (3D CAD, animation, linked databases, spreadsheets, 2D CAD 32 drawings) and toward an integrated and interoperable workflow where these tasks are collapsed 33 into a coordinated and collaborative process that maximizes computing capabilities, web 34 communication, and data aggregation into information and knowledge capture.

35

36 All of this is used to simulate and manipulate reality based models to manage the built 37 environment within a fact based repeatable and verifiable decision process that reduces risk and 38 enhances the quality of actions and product industry wide.

Background 39

40 The Building Information Model (BIM) as a technology is not new to the capital facility industry.

41 BIM under different names such as product model, virtual building, and intelligent object model

- 42 have been in use for over twenty years. The rapid emergence of BIM as a topic of discussion 43
- and wide interest was facilitated by the NIST report on the failure of the current process (2D and

⁷ See list at end of chapter for additional detail on stakeholders.





- non-integrated data) and tools (desk top application CAD) to adequately support information
- discovery and use within the capital facilities lifecycle. The cost of our current process' failure to
- adequately support the industry information exchange and workflow needs is \$15.8 billion yearly.
- 3 4

1

2

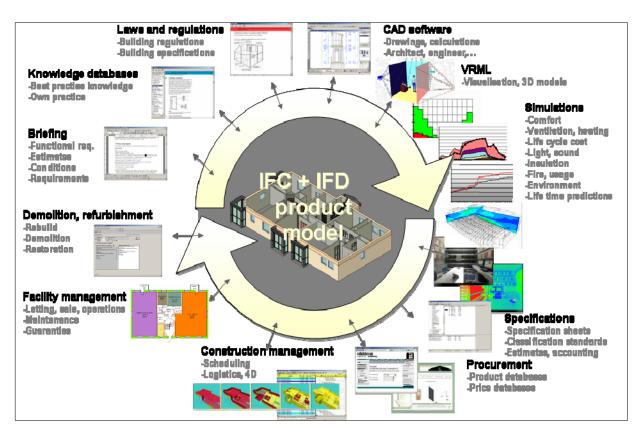


Figure 2.1-1 - IAI Nordic Chapter 2000 BIM Product Model

9 The development of new and multi-source BIM authoring and analysis tools is both evolutionary 10 and opportunistic. Simulation and object based modeling used earlier in manufacturing are a 11 source of theories in the AEC industry's move to BIM. This growing awareness and availability of 12 new tools has helped the industry know that mimicking a paper-centric process on a computer 13 (2D CAD) is not efficient and does not use the technology to its fullest capacity. Data aggregation 14 capabilities, Geospatial Information Systems (GIS), web communication, and data warehousing 15 will have the same profound process change on the capital facilities industry as in other 16 industries.

17

Parallel activities that have shaped the industry's move to BIM include the Lean Construction
Council's adaptation of manufacturing principles to construction, the IAI and buildingSMART,
CURT and COAA whitepapers on owner needs, OSCRE business re-engineering efforts in Real
Estate, and the activities of the various stakeholder organizations. The entire country was
affected by 9/11, understanding how important facility data could be in an emergency situation.
All of these factors and the entering of major data companies into the capital facilities
marketplace have increased BIM awareness.





1 Relevance to Users

2 To be successful this re-engineering effort must be coordinated at a facility lifecycle level rather 3 than sub-optimized within the current industry and software silos. A major benefit of BIM is

4 communication and BIM has demonstrated many times the value of the information created by

5 the BIM process. When BIM is done in a collaborative environment where analytical, decisional,

and documentation activities are coordinated as structured data, then risks inherent in the

7 industry are reduced and new revenue and service opportunities are apparent.

8 This more holistic view will allow a better understanding of the information exchanges and data 9 re-use opportunities that can be automated within collaborative workflows based on open data

10 standards.

11 Relevance to the National BIM Standard

12 The promise of BIM rests upon the use of open and interoperable standards used within well

13 defined and understood workflows. Communication of any kind relies upon rules. Language and

14 text require the rules to be known for there to be comprehension. This is even more important in

- 15 a machine-to-machine exchange of information.
- 16 The scope of BIM requires this level of
- 17 communication and interoperable data to
- 18 support its highest capabilities. The NBIMS
- 19 Initiative is the response to this need.

20 Discussion

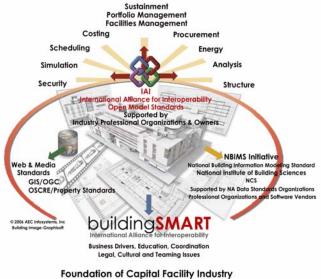
- 21 The NBIMS Initiative as an activity supports
- 22 buildingSMART. NBIMS identifies business
- 23 driven information requirements and
- business processes that can be automated
- 25 in BIM technologies promoting continuity
- and information re-use throughput in theentire facility lifecycle.
- 27 28
- 29 All major industry stakeholders support

30 these changes, and the National Institute of

- 31 Building Sciences (NIBS) represents the
- 32 neutral environment where all stakeholders

33 can come together to develop this industry

- 34 level value-chain.
- 35
- 36 This activity is similar to the changes in



Information Transformation

Figure 2.1-2- – buildingSMART construct (Drawing courtesy of AEC Infosystems and Graphisoft.)

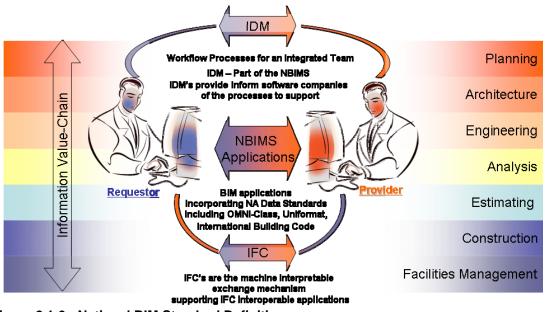
- aviation, automotive, communication, and shipping that have moved the productivity of these
 industries forward, even as construction has lost productivity. Therefore, these changes have a
- 39 high probability of assuring an increase in productivity in construction and providing the ability to
- 40 make better decisions concerning infrastructure planning, design, construction, and management.
- 41
- From a technology and process perspective, Building Information Modeling (BIM) plays a pivotal
 role in buildingSMART success.
 - National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2006 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





BIM Scope 1

- 2 3 BIM overall scope is broad and can be described within the relationships of three categorizations
- of BIM. The first and most recognizable is BIM as a product or intelligent digital representation
- 4 of data about a capital facility. BIM authoring tools⁸ are used to create and aggregate information
- 5 which had, before BIM, been developed as separate tasks with non-machine interpretable
- 6 information in a paper-centric process.
- 7 The second is **BIM as a collaborative process** which covers business drivers, automated
- 8 process capabilities, and open information standards use for information sustainability and 9 fidelity.
- 10 Finally **BIM** as a facility of well understood information exchanges, workflows, and procedures
- 11 which teams use as a repeatable, verifiable, transparent, and sustainable information based
- 12 environment used throughout the building lifecycle.
- 13



14 Figure 2.1-3 - National BIM Standard Definition (Product, Process Supporting Collaboration) 15

16

A BIM is a digital representation of physical and functional characteristics of a facility. As such it 17 18 serves as a shared knowledge resource for information about a facility forming a reliable basis for 19 decisions during its lifecycle from inception onward.

- 20
- 21 A basic premise of BIM is collaboration by different stakeholders at different phases of the 22 lifecycle of a facility to insert, extract, update, or modify information in the BIM to support and

⁸ BIM authoring tools: Tools that generate original information and digital representations or intelligent virtual models.





- reflect the roles of that stakeholder. The BIM is a shared digital representation founded on open standards for interoperability.
- 4 The U.S. National BIM Standard promotes the business requirement that this model be 5 interoperable based on open standards.

6 **BIM Implementation Requirement**

Standardizing the meaning of shared data elements has been more challenging in our
 fragmented process than creating the actual physical structures the data supports.

9

BIM product, process, and collaborative environment require the industry to come together to

agree on definitions and rules for commonly used terms and calculations, such as space,

12 dimensions, product data classifications, and object element definitions. Much of this work has

been completed by the IAI and is supported by the Industry Foundation Classes (IFC). Over 300 software applications support IFC today and it is projected that this will double in the next three

- 14 soltwa 15 years.
- 16

17 Additional work supporting the process and collaborative environment are the Industry

Foundation Dictionary (IFD) and Information Delivery Manuals (IDM). NBIMS represents the North American part of these activities.

20 North American BIM Localization

- 22 While the IAI and IFC as a
- 24 mechanism to share data is
- internationally recognized, the data
- 28 shared must be localized to the
- 30 specific building environment. For
- 32 example, in North America we use
- 34 CSI, OmniClass™ and UniFormat™
- 36 classifications, while another
- 38 country would use its equivalent
- 40 classification scheme. The IFC
- 42 allow the transfer of this information
- 44 as a machine interpretable exercise.46
- 48 Part of the NBIMS work on IDM,
- 50 Model Views, and Information
- 52 Exchanges supports the North
- 54 American implementation needs of
- this international effort. The NBIMSInitiative aligns with the international
- 57 Initiative aligns with the international 58 effort since construction is a global
- 59 enterprise.
- 60
- 61 The NBIMS Initiative defines these information needs between and within a collaborative BIM
- 62 environment and identifies the North American Information Standard or body responsible for this
- 63 information. Product Object Manufacturers are supporting NBIMS so that BIM objects can be
- 64 robust enough to support the BIM process.

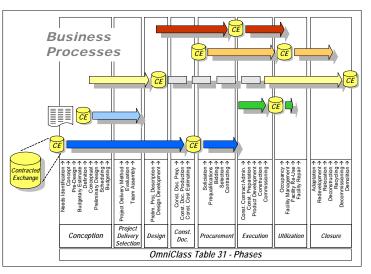


Figure 2.1-4 – Business Processes





1 Outcome of NBIMS Initiative

The outcome of the NBIMS activity is a publicly available, non-proprietary Enterprise Data
 Warehouse of the shared data, rules, definitions, metadata, information exchanges, and IDM

- 3 Warehouse of the shared data, rules, definitions, metadata, information exchanges, and IDM 4 useful to all stakeholders in the capital facilities industry and IFC based software developers.
- 5 This Enterprise Data Warehouse available on the NIBS website will support the rapid
- 6 implementation of BIM by reducing the risk and overhead of process change. It will provide a
- 7 transparent method of work. The software developers in the NBIMS Initiative will be able to
- 8 implement consistent, open, and transparent workflows based upon business needs, information
- 9 re-use, and facility lifecycle needs.

10 Areas of Immediate Activity

Starting in 2006, the NBIMS Committee first looked at what the industry as a whole needed and what activities were already underway in some form. The Committee also looked at what information exchanges could be better supported in existing IFC software if the industry defined its information exchange requirements.

While these areas of development may have Industry or government participation or sponsorship, these activities include public sector committees and input. These activities are not accepted as an NBIMS until it goes through a consensus process and any harmonization activities necessary to support the wider standard use. The areas where work is in development include:

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

39

- Space. Candidate is the work by GSA to be harmonized with OSCRE and BOMA definitions for consensus on Space rules and definitions.
- Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE). Work sponsored by NASA on the information exchange between construction and owner for facilities management.
- Early Design. IAI development team description of information needs for IFC deployment.
- Portfolio Management. IAI development team description of information needs for IFC deployment.
- *Energy Analysis*. Definition of BIM information exchange for Energy Analysis done by Lawrence Berkley Labs DOE and software vendors (proprietary xml).
- Steel. Harmonization of CIS/2 with IFC done by Georgia Institute of Technology, NIST, and various others.
- LEED.
- Construction Data Dictionary. CSI.
- Automated Code Checking. International Building Code.
- Structural Concrete Harmonization. Funded by the Charles Pankow Foundation.
- Wall Standards Exchanges. And other coordination view definitions.
 - Product Manufacturer Exchanges. BIM World, Object Development Corporation.
- 40 Costing View. BLIS, update to costing model view definition.
- Planning. U.S. Coast Guard SFCAM, defining the information sets for decision support.
- BIM/GIS integration. OGC.
- 43 Asset lifecycle. Information needs for lifecycle asset management.
- Other international activities are reviewed for use by NBIMS. These include: MEP, Environmental Impact, and Model Checking.





The Information Exchange and IDM activity is both a "bottom up" activity using the National
 Information Exchange Template and "top down" coming from industry committees. Each activity
 supports the other.

4	Stakeholders in BIM Use and Information
5	Owners. High level summary information about their facilities.
6	• Planners. Existing information about physical site(s) and corporate program needs.
7	Realtors. Information about a site or facility to support purchase or sale.
8	Appraisers. Information about the facility to support valuation.
9	Mortgage Bankers. Information about demographics, corporations, and viability.
10	Designers. Planning and site information.
11	• Engineers. Electronic model from which to import into design and analysis software.
12	Cost and Quantity Estimators. Electronic model to obtain accurate quantities.
13	Specifiers. Intelligent objects from which to specify and link to later phases.
14	Attorneys and Contracts. More accurate legal descriptions to defend or on which to base
15	litigation.
16	Construction Contractors. Intelligent objects for bidding and ordering and a place to store
17	gained information.
18	 Sub-Contractors. Clearer communication and same support for contractors.
19	 Fabricators. Can use intelligent model for numerical controls for fabrication.
20	• Code Officials. Code checking software can process model faster and more accurately.
21	 Facility Managers. Provides product, warranty, and maintenance information.
22	• Maintenance and Sustainment. Easily identify products for repair parts or replacement.
23	Renovation and Restoration. Minimizes unforeseen conditions and the resulting cost.
24	 Disposal and Recycling. Better knowledge of what is recyclable.
25	• Scoping, Testing, and Simulation. Electronically build facility and eliminate conflicts.
26	• Safety and Occupational Health. Knowledge of what materials are in use and MSDS.
27	Environmental and NEPA. Improved information for environmental impact analysis.
28	Plant Operations. 3D visualization of processes.
29	Energy and LEED. Optimized energy analysis more easily accomplished allows for more
30	review of alternatives, such as impact of building rotation or relocation on site.
31	Space and Security. Intelligent objects in 3D provide better understanding of
32	vulnerabilities.
33	Network Managers. 3D physical network plan is invaluable for troubleshooting.
34 25	CIOs. Basis for better business decisions and information about existing infrastructure.
35 36	Risk Management. Better understanding of potential risks and how to avoid or minimize.
30 37	 Occupant Support. Visualization of facility for wayfinding (building users often cannot read floor plans).
38	
30	• First Responders. Minimize loss of life and property with timely and accurate information.
39	Summary
40	The overall scope of BIM is yet to be defined. Today we know that BIM is changing the process,
41	product, and delivery requirements of the capital facilities industry. BIM is a use of various
42	technologies that maximize computing capabilities to aggregate, analyze, and automate tasks

43 previously done in a labor intensive manner that tends to be more risk prone. These 2D based

44 processes have led to a societal loss of \$15.8 billion yearly due to poor data interoperability.

45





- 1 As more applications and web services are developed for the capital facilities industry there will
- 2 3 be a greater need to incorporate referenced data into the systems that require this data to
- manage intelligent operations for analysis and decision support. The NBIMS Initiative has the
- 4 role of developing the structure and workflow of this data so that it can be incorporated into
- 5 software products used by the industry.

Next Steps 6

7 Broad action requires broad participation and the NBIMS Initiative will continue to gain support 8 from the industry it is mandated to serve.

- 9
- 10 Upon industry review of the NBIMS Version 1 – Part 1 the NBIMS Committee and Task Teams 11 will continue their work, while new committees and workgroups will form to take on future tasks.
- 12

13 The international buildingSMART initiative represents the construction industry's movement to

14 adopt new technologies, industry enterprise workflows, and emerging communication capabilities

15 in its method of work. This encompasses all aspects of the building lifecycle including

- 16 procurement of work and metrics to evaluate change.
- 17





Chapter 2.2 NBIMS, the NBIMS Initiative, and the National BIM Standard

3 Introduction

The genesis of the NBIMS Committee, the vision and mission of the NBIMS Initiative, and plans for the NBIM Standard and development activities are explained in this chapter. In addition, this chapter describes how NBIMS is organized, how it will function, and plans for relationships to other U.S. and international initiatives, standards development organizations, and established standards development methodologies, and the scope and nature of the NBIM Standard.

9 Background

10 National BIM Standard (NBIMS) Committee is a committee of the National Institute of Building 11 Sciences (NIBS) Facility Information Council (FIC). The vision for NBIMS is "an improved 12 planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using a standardized 13 machine-readable information model for each facility, new or old, which contains all appropriate 14 information, created or gathered, about that facility in a format useable throughout its lifecycle by 15 all".⁹ The organization, philosophies, policies, plans, and working methods comprise the NBIMS 16 Initiative and the products of the Committee will be the National BIM Standard (NBIM Standard or 17 NBIMS), which includes classifications, guides, practice standards, specifications, and consensus 18 standards. 19

The National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) was authorized by the U.S. Congress in 20 recognition of the need for an organization that could serve as an interface between government 21 and the private sector. NIBS is a non-profit, non-governmental organization bringing together 22 representatives of government, the professions, industry, labor, and consumer interests. Within 23 NIBS, the Facility Information Council (FIC) mission since 1992 has been "to improve the 24 performance of facilities over their full lifecycle by fostering a common, standard, and integrated 25 lifecycle information model for the Architecture/Engineering/Construction and Facilities 26 Management industry." The NBIMS Initiative and NBIM Standard will promote and enable the 27 free flow of graphic and non-graphic information among all parties to the process of creating and 28 sustaining the built environment and will work to coordinate U.S. efforts with related activities 29 taking place internationally.

30 A charter for the NBIMS Committee was developed in late 2005. Signatories to the Charter agree 31 to participate in the Committee to produce the United States National Building Information Model 32 Standard as a full partner in this development. The Charter provides full original copyright 33 protections for individual contributions; however, members agree that the work of the Committee 34 shall be shared freely with the other members of the team and the work of the Committee, as a 35 collection, shall be copyrighted by NIBS. The copyright is not for gain but for protection of the 36 development teams' efforts from uncontrolled external use. 37 Wherever possible, international standards development processes and products, especially the

37 Wherever possible, International standards development processes and products, especially the 38 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), American National Standards Institute

- 38 (ANSI), and International Standards Organization (ISO) efforts, will be recognized and
- 40 incorporated so that NBIMS processes and products can be recognized as part of a unified

⁹ Charter for the National Building Information Model (BIM) Standard, December 15, 2005, pg.1. See <u>http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Charter.pdf</u>.





- 1 international solution. Industry organizations working on open standards, such as the
- 2 3 International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI), the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC), and the
- Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE), have signed the Charter in
- 4 acknowledgement of the shared interests and commitment to creation and dissemination of open.
- 5 integrated, and internationally recognized standards. Nomenclature specific to North American
- 6 business practices will be used in the U.S. NBIMS Initiative. Consultation with organizations in
- 7 other countries has indicated that the U.S.-developed NBIM Standard, once it is localized, will be 8 useful to other countries as well. Continued internationalization is considered essential to growth
- 9 of the U.S. and international building construction activities.

Relevance to Users 10

- 11 The NBIMS Initiative has many constituencies representing widely divergent professions. 12 functions, and interests relative to the NBIM Standard. These constituencies can be summarized 13 as:
 - Building Information Users and Building Information Modelers: who will both determine the information that is required to support business needs and employ that information to carry out business functions.
 - Standards Providers: who create and maintain standards for building information and • building information data processing, and
 - Tool Makers: who, for example, develop and implement software, integrate systems, and • provide technology and data processing services.
- 20 21

14

15

16

17

18

19

22 The NBIMS Committee recognizes that it is vitally important that all of these constituencies 23 recognize, understand, and ratify the value of both the NBIMS Initiative and the NBIM Standard. 24 This is the intent with which this chapter describes the makeup and functioning of NBIMS, the 25 desired relationship of NBIMS to other organizations and/or activities, including both building-26 industry and established standards-development groups, and the nature and scope of planned 27 standards.

Relevance to the NBIMS Initiative 28

29 This chapter is, in essence, a guide for the NBIMS Initiative and its product, the NBIM Standard. 30 It will be used to inform and increase the awareness of NBIMS, the NBIMS Initiative, and the 31 NBIM Standard for committee members, the NBIMS community of interested parties, and those

32 wishing to learn more about the Committee and its planned work.

NBIMS Vision, Mission, Scope, Goals, and Objectives 33

34 NBIMS is to accelerate the implementation of an industry wide, well-understood Building 35 Information Modeling (BIM) Standard supporting the real property industry and reversing 36 the productivity decline in the AEC industry.

37 38

39

40

41

42

- Vision: An improved planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance process using a standardized machine-readable information model for each facility, new or old, which contains all appropriate information created or gathered about that facility in a format useable throughout its lifecycle by all.
- 43 Mission: Improve the performance of facilities over their full lifecycle by fostering a 44 common, standard, and integrated lifecycle information model for the Architect, 45 Engineering, and Construction (AEC) and Facility Management (FM) industry. This





information model will allow for the free flow of graphic and non-graphic information among all parties to the process of creating and sustaining the built environment and will work to coordinate U.S. efforts with related activities taking place internationally.

NBIMS Goals, Objectives, Strategies Version 1.0			
Societal Drivers for Infrastructure & Environment Overarching Principles Sustainability, Security and Global Competitiveness			
Accelerate industry productivity with a	Overarching Goal a industry wide, well understood and open Bui	ilding Information Model (BIM) Standard.	
2007- 2008 Goals	Objectives	Strategies	
1. Overview and Methodology			
Goal 1. Seek industry wide agreement for the mission, vision, guiding principles and set of goals, objectives and strategies for developing a National Building	1.1 Identify the stakeholders needing and affected by the NBIMS Initiative and gain their support and participation for its activities.	1.1.1 Create and distribute the NBIMS Charter and Version 1 of the NBIMS Overview and Methodologies for industry review and participation.	
Information Model Standard (NBIMS) for the Capital Facilities Lifecycle.		1.1.2 Provide clear information on the opportunities for industry participation in NBIMS creation	
Estate, AEC, Facility Operations and Maintenance, Owner, Insurance as well as other stakeholders requiring access to Capital Facility Lifecycle information. Example: First Responders, Financial, etc.)		1.1.3 Work with all industry professional organizations and groups to raise awareness and support of the NBIMS value proposition at the Capital Facilities Lifecycle level.	
Guiding Principle 1 : As providers and stewards of our nation's public and	1.2 Develop the broad coalition of stakeholders required to define this industry "standard of standards".	1.2.1 Develop relationships with industry knowledge groups and bring this knowledge to the NBIMS effort.	
private capital facility assets, we are obligated to work together in the most sustainable (open & collaborative), cost effective (quality, time, resources) and efficient manner (interoperable	1.3 Provide a forum and opportunity for discussions and working groups at the facility lifecycle level and promote a neutral environment for the creation of the NBIMS.	1.3.1 Reach out to groups that might be sub- optimizing BIM deployment within a specific or too narrow focus and provide a broader perspective whenever possible.	
information value-chain) possible to meet society's needs.	 Promote NBIMS vision and mission via a participatory communications plan and program of activities involving all stakeholders. 	1.4.1 Utilize the NIBS website, WBDG industry journals, websites and industry forums to communicate and inform stakeholders of NBIMS and its progress.	
	1.5 Create a publicly available warehouse to make available the collected IDM Information Exchanges, data requirements, model views, process and business knowledge that will support a well understood and uniform framework for BIM deployment.	1.5.1 Utilize the NIBS website, WBDG to provide industry access to, and participation in NBIMS. Provide web content in the most cost effective and efficient manner for industry use.	
2. NBIMS Creation			
Goal 2. Develop an open and shared National Building Information Model Standard that will reduce the overhead and risk to stakeholders requiring BIM implementation to improve mission and business execution.	2.1 Develop clear workflows with open and standardized data and content requirements to eliminate the waste inherent in proprietary and closed systems, unclear workflows and non- standardized data within and between industry information silos.	 2.1.1 As a business process enabler NBIMS shall identify open and efficient information workflows and the relevant data standards integrating stakeholders' requirements. 2.1.2 Provide educational information on BIM implementation and the importance/use of open standards in any BIM based process. 	
	2.2 Identify immediate societal and user business-case driven processes needed for NBIMS and act on these priorities.	2.2.1 Use the societal needs and industry identified challenges, and current work in progress as a departure point for NBIMS development.	





Guiding Principle 2: The Initiative should provide and promote a neutral forum for all stakeholders to come together and formulate reference models, best practice and accompanying open information standards and workflows that contribute to the collective for modernizing the way we build and manage capital assets.	 2.3 Rely on NA and international "best practices" and standards of allied organizations so as not to re-invent strategies and tools for NBIMS activities. 2.3 Define the current and future forward scope of BIM as a product, process, and collaborative work environment. 	 2.3.1 Work with all industry and international standards organizations through NIBS, IAI/BuildingSMART, CSI, OGC, ASTM, OSCRE and others to support IDM activity. Share information, process, and product when applicable. 2.3.2 Utilize the Information Delivery Manual Process (IDM) (IAI) to develop the information exchanges and well defined workflows to facilitate the discovery of capital facility information and its purpose during the building lifecycle.
3. Availability and Usefulness of Inform		
Goal 3. Facilitate discovery and requirements for capital facility information within the facility lifecycle.	3.1 Seek industry consensus on information exchange content.	3.1.1 Implement an industry consensus process for Information Exchanges using IAI, ISO and other standards body's procedures.
Guiding Principle 3: It should be easy to discover which information is available, to evaluate its fitness for purpose and to know what conditions apply for its use.	3.2 Work with testing bodies to develop QA procedures.3.3 Provide a structure for ongoing NBIMS development that incorporates industry changes and new requirements.	 3.2.1. Define testing, software reference, and the consensus processes that support interoperable software conformance. 3.3.1 Make as much of the NBIMS development and consensus activity and process Web/IT enabled.
4. Interoperability		
Goal 4. Develop and distribute NBIM knowledge that helps disciplines share information that is machine interpretable.	4.1 Address and participate in the harmonization activities between various standards bodies as needed to support BIM implementation.	4.1.1 Work with all industry and international standards organizations through NIBS, IAI/BuildingSMART, CSI, OGC, ASTM, OSCRE, BOMA and others to support data standard harmonization activities.
		4.1.2 Utilize and adapt existing information standards to support BIM processes.
Guiding Principle 4: It must be possible to combine seamlessly building and site data from different sources and share it between many users and applications.	4.2 Develop software schema to accelerate rapid software implementation of NBIMS exchanges in software.	4.2.1 Make the processes and content generated from the NBIMS activity available to all solution providers to support interoperable software conformance using open and interoperable standards.
5. Re-engineered Work Process		
Goal 5. Define a minimum BIM for specific purposes.	5.1 Utilize IDM and Model Views supporting facility lifecycle needs and define a minimum BIM for industry uses.	5.1.1 Provide Model Views supporting more universal BIM use cases.5.1.2 Develop a searchable website to allow users to review NBIMS for their specific use case.
Guiding Principle 5: Infrastructure data content should be collected once is interoperable and re- usable, and maintained at the level where business execution and asset management can be done most effectively.	5.1.1 Develop a BIM maturity model matrix for self-assessment of BIM capability.	5.1.2 Develop Web-enable tools to help the industry assess its BIMS capability or requirements.
6. Sustainment		
Goal 6. Provide for Information Assurance across the life cycle.	 6.1 BIM – either in the form of models or in the form of elements of models will need to be associated with metadata that provides information about who created the information, how they created the information, why and when and the quality of the information that is offered. 6.2 People that wish to use that 	 6.1.1 Information assurance capabilities for software and systems will need to be developed at the conceptual and meta models levels so that software vendors may tie capabilities to requirements by user organizations. 6.2.1 The Federal Information Security





Fundraising Task

Team

Testing Task

Team

Business Process

Integration

Chapter 2.2

	information do so with the knowledge that the integrity of the source information is always protected.	Management Act is a foundation of Information Assurance approaches across the capital facilities industry.
Guiding Principle 6: Building data needed for good public policy and corporate governance should be available on conditions that protect sensitive information, but otherwise do not restrict its extensive use.	6.3 Open software standards for security are the preferred approach for protecting the integrity of sharable information.	6.3.1 Review OGC's GeoDRM process and other industry solutions.

1

Discussion – Makeup of NBIMS 2

- 3 "The National BIM
- 4 Standard Committee shall
- 5 be under the
- 6 organizational structure of
- 7 the National Institute for
- 8 Building Sciences (NIBS),
- 9 managed by the Facility
- 10 Information Council (FIC).
- 11 The National BIM
- 12 Standard Committee shall
- 13 have a Chair, Vice-Chair,
- 14 Secretary and Treasurer
- 15 elected by the National
- 16 BIM Standard committee-
- 17 at-large on an annual
- 18 basis. There shall be an
- 19 **Executive Committee**
- 20 made up of the Chair,
- 21 Vice-Chair, NIBS staff 22
- member supporting the
- 23 committee, and
- 24 representatives of the
- 25 committee-at-large. The

Consensus Committee NBIMS Community of Interest

NIRS Board of Directors

> Facility Information

> > Council

NBIMS Executive

Committee

Communications

Task Team

Figure 2.2-1 - NBIMS Organization Chart

Development Tasł

Team

26 Executive Committee is established by the Chair and its purpose shall be the administration of 27 the business affairs of the National BIM Standard Committee. Task groups may be established 28 for specific purposes and durations as determined by the Executive Committee."10

Discussion - Relationships to Capital Facilities Industry 29 **Organizations and Activities** 30

Scoping Task

Team

31 The NBIMS Initiative supports and, in a significant way, enables the movement within the capital 32 facilities industry to adopt new technologies, industry enterprise workflows, and emerging 33 communication capabilities in its method of work. Although the NBIM Standard is focused on 34 open and interoperable information exchanges, the NBIMS Initiative contributes to all aspects of 35 the facility lifecycle including procurement of work and metrics to evaluate change. NBIMS is 36 chartered as a partner and an enabler for all organizations engaged in the exchange of 37 information throughout the facility lifecycle.

¹⁰ *Ibid*, pg. 3.





1 The current Charter signatories represent most, if not all, of the identified facility lifecycle 2 3 constituencies as well as most of the professional associations, consortia, and technical and associated services vendors who support them. (For a list of signatories, see the NBIMS website 4 at http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/index.php.) The Committee has significant 5 representation from government owners, private and government practitioners, vendors, 6 specialist professionals, private owners, A/E/C practitioners, property and facility managers, and 7 real property professionals. As illustrated in Figure 2.2-1 and provided for in the Charter, the 8 Committee is organized into task teams. Each task team is composed of committee members 9 who volunteer to participate based on their interest and experience. Task team charges are 10 available on the NBIMS website.

11

12 NBIMS will seek to create formal relationships with many organizations, some of which have 13 already signed the NBIMS Charter and others who have yet to be contacted. To date, support for 14 NBIMS has primarily been provided through in-kind contributions of time and other resources, 15 except for the Charles Pankow Foundation grant to develop the first NBIM Standard exchange 16 definition, which is related to pre-cast concrete design. 17

18 NBIMS membership is free. The Committee actively invites organizations who recognize the

19 value, both to the industry as a whole and to their organizations directly, to provide sustaining

20 funding to support specific projects and administrative costs.

Discussion - 'Information Users' and 'Information Modelers' 21

22 The envisioned NBIM Standard process incorporates the notion that much of the interaction 23 between the Standard and end-users will occur transparently as owners and practitioners simply 24 use applications that support the Standard to carry out daily operations and projects. By using 25 applications that support the Standard and by contracting for Standard exchanges, end users 26 become 'Information Modelers' building the facility information backbone for their organizations 27 and connecting the organizational backbone to external information sources such as projects and 28 vendors.

29

30 The next level of interaction between practitioners, software developers, and the Standard will be 31 via an Exchange Database accessible via the web through which proposed and existing 32 exchange definitions will be available for research and application uses. Front-line Information 33 Users such as owners and practitioners will play a pivotal role as they identify needed exchange 34 definitions, research the availability of Standard definitions, and then specify use of the Standard 35 in contracted exchanges and internal operations. Where existing Standard definitions are not yet 36 available or need improvement, a simple form will be available to define the need and initiate the 37 development process. In this way, end users may be thought of as Information Modelers. 38 Section 3 Information Exchange Concepts and Section 5 NBIM Standard Development Process 39 discuss these concepts in greater detail.

Discussion - Relationship of NBIMS to 'Tool Makers' 40

41 The NBIMS Committee does not intend to develop or implement software, integrate systems, or 42 provide technology and data processing services. However, the NBIMS Initiative will support 43 those who do through concept development, coalition-building, outreach and education, and by 44 providing the NBIM Standard. The relationship between NBIMS and Tool Makers is seen as 45 synergistic and symbiotic. Section 4 provides additional detail about planned information 46 exchange contents and Section 5 provides additional detail about development and deployment 47 of the Standard. In summary, the NBIM Standard will establish methods by which open and





TO WHOM

WHEN?

Information

Exchange Template

BIM

Exchange Database

Proof of

Concept

End User Input

& Research

Other Standards

& Harmonization

Universities

Association

Software

Developers

Outreach

- 1 interoperable building information exchanges should be developed and described, the
- 2 specification of exchange data sets consistent with and supportive of typical business processes,

Information Delivery Manual

(IDM)

Defines Exchange Requirements

Model View Definition

(MVD)

Define Exchange Requirements

and Design BIM Solution

Concensus Review and Ballot

Specifications

Standard Products

Guides

es SW Requirements Vendors

- 3 and specifications for incorporating the exchange data sets into software applications and
- 4 integration solutions to be developed by others.

5 Discussion – NBIM Standard Workflow

- 6 Figure 2.2-2 illustrates the elements
- 7 of the NBIM Standard and provides
- 8 a high level view of the workflow
- 9 associated with producing Standard 10 products. In general, Figure 2.2-2
- products. In general, Figure 2.2-2illustrates the relationship between
- 12 the main tasks of researching
- 12 existing specifications and
- 14 proposing new specifications, the
- 15 specification development process,
- 16 consensus review, publishing NBIM
- 17 Standard products, testing of
- 18 products and process quality
- 19 assurance, and external functions
- 20 such as working with software
- 21 developers, professional
- 22 associations, educational
- institutions, and other organizations
- 24 with which NBIMS will coordinate
- 25 standard development and
- 26 harmonization activities. Section 5
- 27 introduces individual elements in
- 28 this diagram and chapters that
- Testing and Quality Assurance Out ivities. Section 5 ual elements in chapters that http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Initiative.jpg

References

29 contain more specific details and discussions.

30 Discussion – The NBIM Standard Products

Chapters 4 and 5 describe planned NBIM Standard products in more detail. A summary includesthe following:

33 34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41 42

43

- Classifications. Process elements and actors, content types and values, systems or services classified into groups based on similar characteristics such as origin, composition, or properties. An early example is OmniClass[™] which is described in Chapter 5.5.2 as a sample reference standard.
 - *Guides.* "A compendium of information or series of options that does not recommend a specific course of action."¹¹ Much of Version 1 Part 1 of the Standard is a Guide.
 - Specifications. "An explicit set of requirements to be satisfied by a material, product, system, or service."¹² Version 1 Part 2 will contain standard specifications.
- Consensus Standards. Most of the specifications that become part of the NBIM Standard will be reviewed and adopted through a consensus process. Chapter 5.1 provides more

¹¹ Form and Style for ASTM Standards, ASTM International, October 2006, pg. vii. ¹² Ibid





information; however, the process that has been successfully used to create the National CAD Standard is seen as a viable model for the NBIM Standard as well.

As noted in the definitions, it is important to understand that NBIMS Version 1 - Part 1:

Overview, Principles, and Methodology is a guide standard. This guide is an important part of the

NBIM Standard and is being released for public review to describe NBIMS intentions, share details of the NBIMS Initiative, and invite public response. Readers seeking specifications should

7 8 note that Part 2 will be the first volume containing material that has been reviewed and adopted

9 through the formal consensus process.



1 Chapter 2.3 Future Versions

2 Introduction

3 This section of NBIMS Version 1 – Part 1 identifies what needs to be accomplished in order to

4 issue Part 2. Also discussed are the process and timing that will be followed to achieve that goal

5 and to issue future versions of the standard. Most of this chapter is a compilation of information

6 found and discussed in other chapters.

7 Background

8 The NBIMS Version 1 – Part 1: Overview, Principles, and Methodology is intended to first 9 introduce the reader to a comprehensive Building Information Model (BIM) and all the possibilities 10 it will bring to the capital facilities industry. The United States capital facilities industry is a long 11 way from fully realizing all the opportunities of BIM and this chapter is intended to provide the 12 roadmap that will be required for attaining the goals identified in the whole of this document. 13 Figure 2.3-2 identifies major tiers that are enabled by the Standard. The information presented 14 below will discuss the tasks needed to achieve each of these high level capabilities.

15 Relevance to Users

16 BIM is in use today and is flourishing, but it carries many of the problems of the past. These problems are primarily related to stove piping, since many practitioners are only concerned with 17 18 their phase of the project and do not recognize their role in the overall lifecycle of the facility. In 19 order for a BIM to be fully implemented and its potential fully realized, it must allow for the flow of 20 information from one phase to the next. This can only be achieved through open standards. 21 Today, BIM is being defined by the capabilities that a specific vendor can provide and not by the 22 requirements that design and construction professionals or, more importantly, the operators, 23 sustainers, and owners of a facility need. Open standards are the only way all subject matter 24 vendors can participate. A time when one vendor will be able to provide all the tools necessary 25 for the capital facilities industry is not foreseen.

26

The reader is encouraged to read the complete NBIMS document then return to this chapter, since it identifies the roadmap to achieve full realization of the opportunities BIM provides. It provides the timeline when users may expect certain capabilities to be matured.

30

There are many concerns on which the industry must come to a decision; many of these may require the formation of consortiums to accomplish the task. Funding will also be required and finding resources interested in ensuring those capabilities exist may be a challenge. While a certain end state is desired, ensuring that all the pieces necessary to accomplish that end state may not have the level of interest needed to properly fund them. However, if the foundation capabilities are not in place and are not strong then the final product will likely be inadequate and not attain the expected potential.

38 **Relevance to the National BIM Standard**

39 Accomplishing all the tasks identified in this section will be daunting and priorities are likely to

- 40 change over time. The industry will not be able to "boil the ocean"; therefore, the process must
- 41 be broken into small doable pieces that yield usable results as quickly as possible. With many
- 42 hands working these tasks can be accomplished as long as the goals are clearly stated and the





Chapter 2.3

- 1 relationships and prerequisites well understood. It is critical that active participation of
- 2 practitioners remain high so that the final products do in fact support the requirements.

3 Discussion

The ultimate goal is to improve construction productivity in the United States. Many of the aspects of this overarching goal will be accomplished by a large consortium. The area that NBIMS is focused on is the design of the theory and structure for a new way of thinking about facilities and structures as information models. The industry is not just pushing a theory but is designing the process and structures for the information using objects (Industry Foundation Classes (IFC)), information exchanges (Information Delivery Manual (IDM)), and model views (Model View Definition (MVD)) to create and sustain a BIM.

11

12 The table below is an extension of one originally provided by the Bureau of Labor and Statistics 13 which shows a declining productivity rate for construction, while other segments of the economy 14 were improving at record rates. NBIMS Initiative's goal is to implement some of the same 15 techniques, used in other industries, in the capital facilities industry to achieve the same 16 productivity increases and to reverse the current downward trend. The rate of improvement will 17 depend on how seriously the industry and the country view the crisis and come forward with the 18 necessary resources. It is hoped that construction productivity can at least begin to show 19 improvement before the end of this decade. 20

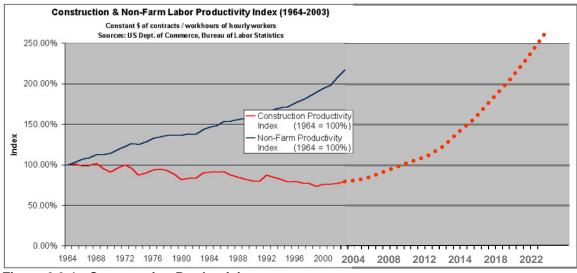


Figure 2.3-1 - Construction Productivity (Historical information courtesy of Bureau of Labor Statistics; future projection courtesy of DKS Information Consulting, LLC.)

- How soon the detailed roadmap presented below is accomplished will depend on how soon we lay the foundation needed to achieve it. While the NIST study and others have identified the loss of billions of dollars a year from inefficient business practices, we have not been able to identify those dollars in order to be able to redirect them to solve the problem. The primary reasons are that the dollars are widely distributed and that most practitioners have an accepted way of doing business such that the imbedded waste and ways to improve are not readily seen. Hence, the industry makes small incremental improvements to inefficient processes instead of the
- 32 substantive changes required that involve the entire capital facilities industry.





Chapter 2.3

Next Steps 1

2 The next steps in the NBIMS Version 1 -3 Part 1 are gleaned from each chapter and 4 5 6 included here as a summary.

Supporting Tier 4:

7 Continued promotion of information 8 relationships from the highest level, 9 world view, to the lowest level, object 10 view, is required throughout the 11 capital facilities industry to ensure 12 that we maintain a continuum of 13 information flow from the smallest to 14 the largest and vice versa. All parties 15 involved must be supportive of the 16 model at this level before there can 17 be acceptance at more detailed 18 levels. The NBIMS Initiative includes 19 OSCRE, OGC, and IAI, but there are 20 many others who also need to 21 become involved in order to reach 22 consensus.

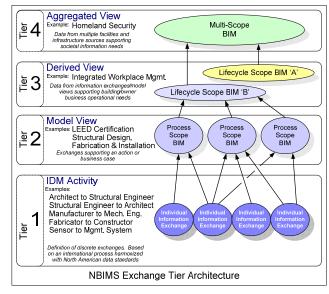


Figure 2.3-2 - NBIMS Exchange Tier Architecture (Figure courtesy D. Davis, AEC Infosystems.) http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/ExchTierArch.jpg

23 A key element of success will be • 24

implementing Information Assurance procedures so those who store information in the model and those who retrieve it are assured of the accuracy and security of the information. While commonplace in the banking and personnel industries, it is still relatively new in the capital facilities industry. Work must be done to ensure industry wide implementation.

Supporting Tier 3:

- 30 Research is required to evaluate the current level of capability of BIMs in use in the industry 31 today and to ensure that the rankings proposed for the capability maturity model are valid. 32 There is concern that the bar may be set too high for most current BIMs to be "certified." The 33 chapter *BIM Minimum* will be revised as required to reflect the current status of the industry.
- The Capability Maturity Model chapter has been coordinated with the minimum BIM chapter¹³ 34 35 to ensure that the certified level is in fact what is being described in that section. There are 36 many so-called BIMs in existence that do not meet the NBIMS definition of a BIM, since they 37 are really only intelligent drawings, visualization tools, or production aides. The current 38 Capability Maturity Model gives the capital facilities industry a spectrum of tangible 39 capabilities by which to determine the current maturity of a BIM and to provide higher levels 40 on the spectrum as developmental goals. Future work will be done to improve the Maturity 41 Model so that it mirrors the burgeoning BIM community.
- 42 The governing body of NBIMS will need to certify BIMs and testing processes in order to build 43 a database of best practices and to isolate areas of opportunity for improvements in the BIM 44 community, as well as to provide a means and motivation for users to create reliable 45 information that is stored in open and interoperable formats.
- 46 The industry will need to implement Information Assurance procedures at all levels of BIM.
- 47

25

26

27

28 29

¹³ See Section 4.





Chapter 2.3

1 Supporting Tier 2:

- Identify the maturity baseline in the industry as it stands today, determine the typical level of
 BIM in use, and validate that it meets the minimum identified in this document
- Continue developing a vision for more mature BIMs and develop a roadmap for raising the minimum BIM bar. Identify deadlines for achieving higher level and more mature implementation over the next 20 or more years.
 - Implement Information Assurance procedures to support Tier 2.
- Identify existing BIM projects that qualify as candidates for inclusion in the standard (together with Scoping and Requirements Development).
- Evaluate candidates and create a plan for developing qualified candidates into a standard (together with Scoping and Requirements Development).
- 12 Review and comment on IDM Process Maps (developed by Requirements Development).
- Review and comment on IDM Exchange Requirements (developed by Requirements
 Development).
- 15 Facilitate review and feedback by software developers.
- Plan and manage a pilot implementation/use program (together with Testing).
- Incorporate lessons learned from implementations/use to update Process Map, ERs, and
 MVD (together with Requirements Development and Testing).
- Plan and manage the consensus process (together with Executive Committee).
- 20 21

32

33

34

7

Supporting Tier 1:

- All of the IFC development work is currently being done overseas. While there are links to chapters developing IFC worldwide, there is currently very little U.S. involvement. U.S. involvement in this effort must increase in order to develop IFC that will fully meet future needs.
- Software vendors continue to incorporate the open standard IFC into products at various speeds. Some vendors see this effort as a potential way to lose market share. Therefore, pressure must be exerted to ensure that IFC remain a significant focus of the NBIMS open standards approach.
- Implementing Information Assurance procedures:
 Review the OGC GeoDRM Reference
 - Review the OGC GeoDRM Reference Model from the perspective of information exchanges in BIMs.
 - Identify and document use cases.
 - Make plans to participate in future OGC Interoperability Programs.
- UniFormat[™] harmonization and other OmniClass[™] tables.
- Work with and further support OSCRE efforts to link the planning, design, and construction activities to the owners, operators, investors, and tenants of facilities.
- Provide continuing education for practitioners in all aspects of the real property industry.
- Support software vendor implementation of the ontologies and taxonomies.

40 Schedule

- 41 There are several related documents that will be produced over time in addition and supporting
- 42 the National BIM Standard. One such document is the Generic Implementation Guidelines.
- 43 Although not a direct part of the NBIMS, they will be based on the NBIMS and therefore updates
- to the NBIMS should be followed by the generic implementation guidelines. The generic
- 45 implementation guidelines are the common elements that would be used by all. Individual
- 46 companies and organizations will augment the generic implementation guidelines with their own
- 47 unique requirements, but these should be limited in nature.
- 48





- 1 It is estimated that new versions of the NBIMS will be issued on the following schedule. The 2 generic implementation guidelines should follow these documents by three to six months.
- 2 3 4

5

6

7

8

9

23

24

25

26

27

28

- NBIMS V1 Part 1 May 2007
- NBIMS V1 Part 2 December 2007
- NBIMS V2 July 2009
- NBIMS V3 July 2011
- NBIMS V4 July 2014
- New version will be issued every three to five years after the NBIMS has reached some level of
 dynamic equilibrium.
- 13 Industry will be solicited to participate in a consensus process for the items needing
- 14 standardization identified in the section below. Those products ready for submission to the
- consensus process will be incorporated into the next version. NBIMS V1 Part 2 will include
 items undergoing this process.

17 Items Needing Standardization

18 The following are items that have been identified throughout the document as needing to be 19 standardized in future versions of the NBIMS.

20 Chapter 3.1 Introduction to Exchange Concepts

More BIM packages need to incorporate NBIMS structured content so that property sets are interoperable.

Chapter 3.2 Data Models and the Role of Interoperability

- OmniClass tables need to be accepted as standards for use in NBIMS.
- The NBIMS Hierarchical Relationship needs to be accepted as a standard.
- Completion of the work involved with NWI 241 to harmonize IFC and ISO 15926.
- Consensus on the hierarchy from world view to detailed facility or structure view. (December 2007 as part of NBIMS V1, Part 2)
- Overall consensus on use of a procedural lifecycle roadmap for the capital facilities industry using one of the existing best practice examples as its basis. (NBIMS V2)
- Incorporation of the accepted procedural best practice into software. (NBIMS V3)

32 Chapter 3.3 Central Repository of Shared Information

• No items needing standardization have been identified for this section.

34 Chapter 3.4 Information Assurance

- Establishment of Information Assurance procedures in new BIM.
- Encryption-at-rest measures shall be initiated.
- Encryption-during-transmission shall be implemented.
- Building IA procedures into the management of the entire facility lifecycle.
- Metadata concerning who entered the information into the BIM and the level of quality of that information.





1	Chapter 4.1 BIM Minimum	
2 3	• The minimum BIM is an outcome of the current level of standardization available; however, agreement needs to be reached as to what a minimum standard entails.	
4	Chapter 4.2 Capability Maturity Model	
5 6 7 8 9 10	 The Capability Maturity Model will need to be accepted by the industry, whether or not it can be standardized remains in question. It is anticipated that the certification levels will be adjusted annually based on some established criteria. Such criterion may be based on the winners of several BIM related awards that occur annually such as the AIA TAP BIM Awards and the FIATECH CETI Awards. 	
11	Chapter 5.1 NBIM Standard Process Description	
12	No items needing standardization have been identified for this section.	
13	Chapter 5.2 Testing	
14 15	• The testing procedures will need to be coordinated but actual standards will likely not be identified in this section.	
16 Chapter 5.3 Requirements Definition		
17	 No specific standards are anticipated as a result of this section. 	
18	Chapter 5.3.1 Information Exchange Template	
19 20	 The information exchange template itself needs to be standardized so all will be using the same product during the development process. 	
21	Chapter 5.3.2 Information Exchange Database	
22 23 24 25 26	 Information classifications of OmniClass Tables, UniFormat, and IFC Entities definitions, workflows as they apply to the meaning of BIM elements is an important activity that has not been done to date in the U.S. There is a need to align what this information means to specifiers, contractors, designers, and owners. 	
27	Chapter 5.4 NBIMS Models and Software Implementation Guidance	
28	 No specific standards are anticipated as a result of this section. 	
29	Chapter 5.5 Reference Standards	
30 31 32 33 34	 NBIMS will adopt the reference standards that are developed and have gone through recognized consensus processes. If an item has not gone through a recognized consensus process then the NIBS consensus process may be used to ensure a referenced document has industry wide support. Each document will likely have specific avenues to follow in order to be included. 	
35	Chapter 5.5.1 IAI Industry Foundation Classes	
36 37	• The IFC continue to be developed and expanded and new versions will come out. NBIMS will continue to adopt the work of the ISO and the IAI International as the IFC are	





1 2	incorporated into software. IFC are at the Publicly Accepted Standard (PAS) stage in ISO and as such are not yet an ISO standard, although they are headed in that direction.			
3	Chapter 5.5.2 <i>OmniClass</i> ™			
	•			
4	 The fifteen OmniClass tables should be accepted as industry standards. 			
5	 Tables 11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 31, 32, 33, 34, and 41 are ready to be submitted to the 			
6	consensus process in 2007.			
7	Table 21 is undergoing harmonization and will be ready for consensus in 2008.			
8				
	• Table 23, 35, 36, and 49 will be ready at a future date.			
9	We will likely use the NIBS consensus process to incorporate these documents.			
10	Chapter 5.6 Normative Standards			
11	Readers of this document who represent widely used domain standards (i.e. normative			
12	standards) are encouraged to undertake NBIMS projects to help define those information			
13	exchanges needed for their specific communities. Readers of this document who utilize			
13	local standards are asked to participate in relevant NBIMS projects to identify the extent			
15	to which requirements defined by their standards may be represented in the NBIMS			
16	open-standards framework.			
17	Chapter 5.7 Implementation Standards			
18	As the IAI International formalizes its methodology for the harmonization of the IDM			
19	(bottom-up) and Model View (top-down) approaches, NBIMS will continue to serve as a			
20	framework to discuss the U.S. implementation of these issues.			
21				
	NBIMS encourages software vendors to participate in the discussion of this methodology			
22	to provide an open framework for their interoperability projects. Such a framework will			
23	reduce the cost of vendor participation in NBIMS and ultimately provide critically needed			
24	end user functionality that increases the ease of use of each participating software			
25	system.			
26	Appendix A Early Design			
27	• This item is ready for the consensus process to make it a standard part of the NBIMS.			
28	Appendix B Construction Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE)			
29	• This item is ready for the consensus process to make it a standard part of the NBIMS.			
30	References			
31	AGC Contractors Guide to BIM			
32	It is proposed that a GSA/AGC/USCG/Others task team be assembled to develop a			
33				
	generic set of guidelines for implementing the NBIMS. Some items may be taken from			
34	this document to be incorporated into the NBIMS. AGC will likely develop a companion			
35	document with specifics as to how to implement the full lifecycle approach developed in			
36	the generic guideline.			
37	Coast Guard Information Model Guidelines			
38	It is proposed that a GSA/AGC/USCG/Others task team be assembled to develop a			
39				
	generic set of guidelines for implementing the NBIMS. Some items may be taken from			
40	this document to be incorporated into the NBIMS. USCG will likely develop a companion			





$1 \\ 2$	document with specifics as to how to implement the full lifecycle approach developed in the generic guideline.	
3	Contract Language, Legal, and Access Issues	
4 5 6 7 8	 NBIMS will not generate any standards for contract language since those will be developed in individual companies. The reference document will, however, be a reference to those developing their own contract language. That contract language may be developed by associations for their market sectors. Please contact the professional organizations for more information. 	
9	FIATECH Capital Projects Technology Roadmap	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Information flows are described in the Capital Projects Technology Roadmap (CPTR) documents within and between the nine elements and are precisely the information flows that must be addressed and modeled in the NBIMS as well as in the other leading standard for the construction and building industry: ISO 15926. They must be addressed in the other supporting standards, such as COBIE, and in the many XML schema development activities that abound in the industry. The Roadmap can and must be used as an organizational tool for addressing which of these information flows have been modeled, which are yet to be addressed, and which have too many overlapping and conflicting schema efforts addressing them. Our resources in the industry for solving the interoperability problem are too few and too precious to waste in standards competition. The industry must commit to organizing resources in the most efficient way possible, and the CPTR is the tool to use to do that. 	
22	General Buildings Information Handover Guide	
23	• Further two-way coordination needs to be accomplished with this document and NBIMS.	
24	GSA's National 3D-4D-BIM Program	
25 26 27 28 29	 It is proposed that a GSA/AGC/USCG/Others task team be assembled to develop a generic set of guidelines for implementing the NBIMS. Some items may be taken from this document to be incorporated into the NBIMS. GSA will likely develop a companion document with specifics as to how they will implement the full lifecycle approach developed in the generic guideline 	
30	International Code Council Code Compliance Checking	
31	• Further two-way coordination needs to be accomplished with this document and NBIMS.	
32	OGC [©] OWS-4 Testbed – CAD/GIS/BIM Thread	
33 34 35 36 37 38	• Though much work remains, a solution for the difficult interaction between building information models (BIM) and 3D geospatial models was identified and in part implemented in the fourth OGC Web Services Test Bed (OWS-4). OWS-4 work began in June 2006 and culminated with a demonstration held December 7 and 8, 2006, at an emergency response center in the New York metropolitan area. The audience consisted mainly of high-level decision makers involved in disaster management. OWS-4 achieved	

emergency response center in the New York metropolitan area. The audience consisted mainly of high-level decision makers involved in disaster management. OWS-4 achieved web service-based access to IFC-BIM data using existing OGC Web Services standards. Slight modifications to the OWS standards will now be considered by the OGC specification committee with further refinement planned for OWS-5.

39

40

41





1	OSCRE Real Property Standards	
2	This document will need to go through the NIBS consensus process as it supports the	
3	data models in chapter 3.2.	
4 5 6 7 8 9	 United States National CAD Standard Both the NCS and the NBIMS work hard to remain vendor neutral; the NCS does not contain specific instructions for any specific vendor packages. The current NCS does not contain any standards for objects, other than what the representation is when plotted in 2D. Future versions of the Standards will need to address areas such as standard data structures and naming conventions for objects. 	
10 11	 NCS contains the CAD Layer Guidelines. Layers are a way to isolate or differentiate between objects in some packages. Future NCS versions may describe object isolation 	
12	and differentiation in additional ways.	
13 14 15 16	 NCS contains a great deal of information about file management, location, and naming. Through Version 4 this naming is individual CAD file based, in some applications. Similar concepts can be used for organization and navigation of projects even though they may not be individual files. 	
17	Whole Lifecycle Information Flows for Portfolio and Asset Management	
18 19 20 21 22	 In the next generation of the IFC standard, IAI should add to the current property set the elements needed to store information about measured sizes of floor area that is called for in the emerging standard agreed to by IFMA and BOMA. This is summarized in Figure 7. It will also need to include elements required by CEN and ISO standards for the measurement of volume. 	
23 24	• In the next generation of the IFC standard, IAI should add a property set for the elements identified in <i>UniFormat II</i> for condition assessment and for parametric cost estimating.	
25 26	 As the work progresses in the preparation of standards in ISO TC59 / SC3 and SC14 and in ASTM E06.25, other elements needed in the IFC standard will likely be identified. 	
27	Priorities	
28 29 30 31 32 33 34	While the above items all need to be completed in order to achieve our comprehensive BII goals, the list below identify the most critical and specific items that can begin standardizat processes or that require specific support for the consensus processes either underway or to be underway. They are listed in no specific order since each should be investigated in or understand the level of effort that will be required to prepare them for balloting and consen is hoped that a significant portion of the list will be addressed in Part 2, but that is yet to be	

35

38

39

40

- 36 Develop standardized Model View Definition and conduct consensus process. • 37
 - Establish standard information assurance procedures in new BIM. •
 - Publish v1.0 NBIMS Model View Standard in conformance with IAI International. •
 - Initiate standard encryption-at-rest measures for NBIMS based products. ٠
 - Support OmniClass[™] table 21 harmonization effort to prepare for consensus. ٠
- 41 Implement standard encryption-during-transmission measures for NBIMS based • 42 products. 43
 - Build standard IA procedures into the management of the entire facility lifecycle. ٠
- 44 Develop standard audit trail and quality indicators for BIM. ٠
- 45 Continue support for standard IFC development. •

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.



7

8

9

10

11

12

13



Chapter 2.3

- Conduct consensus process to standardize the information exchange template.
 - Conduct consensus process for *OmniClass*[™] tables 11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 31, 32, 33, 34, and 41.
- Conduct consensus process for the hierarchical relationship.
- Support completion of the work involved with ISO NWI 241 to harmonize IFC and ISO 15926.
- Conduct consensus on use of a procedural lifecycle roadmap for the capital facilities industry using one of the existing best practice examples as a basis.
- Incorporation of the accepted procedural best practice into software.
- Conduct consensus to standardize minimum BIM.
- Conduct consensus process to make Early Design a standard part of the NBIMS.
- Conduct consensus process to make COBIE a standard part of the NBIMS.
- Develop and implement testing procedures for Information Delivery Manuals.



Chapter 3.1 Information Exchange Concepts 1

Introduction 2

3 A BIM requires a disciplined and transparent data structure supporting both the user's view and 4 the software machine interpretable exchange mechanism of that information. This structure must 5 be clear at the computer based mechanism of exchange in software (machine interpretable) 6 and at the content level of the exchange (data content exchanged). It must be based upon a structured or agreed upon exchange (business case) between parties (users) within a process.

7 8

9 This combination of user needed structured content and open computer exchange are the basis 10 of information exchanges in BIM. All levels must be coordinated for interoperability and this is the

11 focus of the NBIMS initiative.

Background 12

13 While a human being may understand the drafting rules and conventions to know that two parallel 14 lines and a cross hatch mean a wall, a computer program does not. However, in BIM authoring 15 tools, levels of International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) 16 intelligence are built into the software so that the computer can interpret a wall entity as a wall. 17 Analysis can be done so that machine exchanged data carries more intelligence than simply 18 lines, arcs, and circles.

19

20 The greatest benefits in using BIM technology are the ability to leverage computing power to aid 21 in the production and use of better information for specific needs and to do analysis and 22 calculation that would be too daunting without the technology.

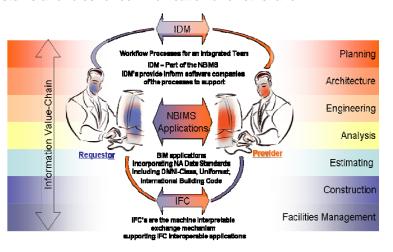
23

24 The requirement for gaining the ability to create, discover, use, and re-use information at a BIM 25 level is the development of content requirements, content retrieval, and reporting in ways that are 26 known by all stakeholders including the computer applications manipulating and analyzing data. 27 The English language, the Dewey Decimal System, the UniFormat[™] Classification, and computer 28 binary language are examples of systems and rules for communication and retrieval of

- 29 information. Without these
- 30 systems sharing of information
- 31 would be almost impossible.
- 32 Without structure and rules that
- 33 can be learned and codified there
- 34 would be a "Tower of Babel."

BIM Implementation 35 Requirement 36

- 37 Standardizing the meaning of
- 38 shared data elements has been
- 39 more challenging in our
- 40 fragmented process than creating
- 41 the actual physical structures the
- 42 data supports. 43







- 1 BIM product, process, and collaborative environment require the industry to come together to
- 2 3 agree on definitions and rules for commonly used terms and calculations, such as space,
- dimensions, product data classifications, and object element definitions. Much of this work has 4 already been completed by the IAI and is supported by the IFC. Over 300 software applications
- 5 support the IFC today and it is projected that the number will double in the next three years.
- 6
- 7 Additional work supporting the process and collaborative environment are the Industry
- 8 Foundation Dictionary (IFD) and Information Delivery Manuals (IDM). NBIMS represents the
- 9 North American part of these activities.

Relevance to Users 10

11 BIM has already demonstrated significant productivity gains over the traditional processes even 12 at a limited data integration level, but the promise of data rich models will allow the industry to

13 reach the level of business process re-engineering that will improve industry productivity.

14

15 Currently, data use beyond lines, arcs, and circles must be managed by data which requires

16 human interpretation. Information exchanges offer a streamlined process with reduced risk in

17 sharing more information in a project and process. Owners and capital facilities industry

18 professionals see this activity as the single most important activity in BIM implementation.

19 Relevance to the National BIM Standard

20 Clearly defined Information exchanges with standardized structured data that is open and

21 machine interpretable will define for the industry a well understood information value-chain for the

22 facility lifecycle. These Information Exchanges are the basis of the standard and the reason it is

23 an international activity.

Discussion 24

25 While the IAI and IFC as a mechanism to share data is internationally recognized, the data 26 shared must be localized to the specific building environment. For example, in North America we 27 use CSI, OmniClass™, and UniFormat™ classifications, while another country would use their 28 equivalent classification scheme. The IFC allow the transfer of this information as a machine 29 interpretable exercise.

30

31 Part of the NBIMS work on Information Delivery Manuals (IDM), Model Views, and Information 32 Exchanges supports the North American implementation needs of this international effort. Our 33 efforts align with the international effort since construction is a global enterprise.

34

35 An example of Information Exchanges is as follows: At a granular level the exchange of 36 information about a window will change depending upon the need. Some of the information 37 includes: size, material, color, glass area, installation recommendations, energy efficiency, 38 manufacturer name, serial number, warranty, and cost.

39

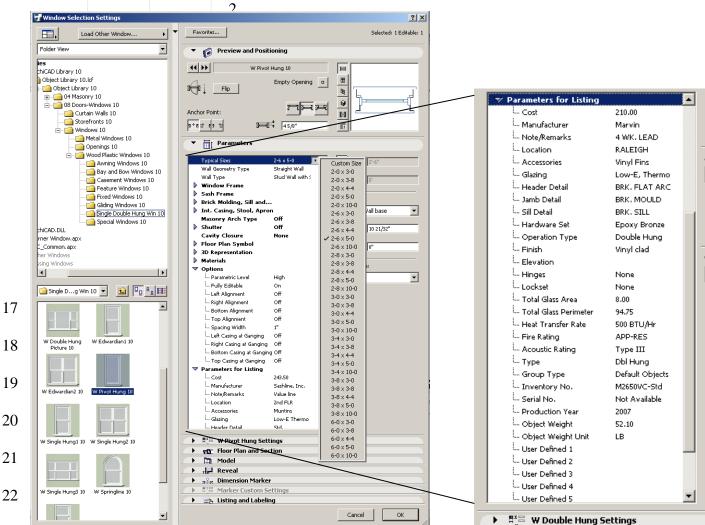
40 The NBIMS effort defines these information needs between and within a collaborative BIM

- 41 environment and identifies the North American Information Standard or body responsible for this
- 42 information. Product Object Manufacturers are supporting the NBIMS Initiative so that BIM
- 43 objects can be robust enough to support the BIM process.









23

24 Figure 3.1-3 - Integrated Data in BIM Software

25 (Courtesy of Graphisoft)

26 Summary

Data rich objects are the requirement and the process for the future of BIM incorporated into wellunderstood information exchange standards.

29 Next Steps

30 More BIM packages need to incorporate NBIMS structured content so that property sets are

- 31 interoperable.
- 32





Chapter 3.2 Data Models and the Role of Interoperability

2 Introduction

3 Key to the success of a Building Information Model (BIM) is its ability to organize and relate 4 information for both users and machine readable approaches. These relationships must be at the 5 detail levels related to such items as a door to its frame, or even a nut to a bolt, but also carry up 6 from that detailed level to a world view. When working in as large a universe of materials as the 7 built environment there are many traditional stovepipes that must be crossed and many different 8 "languages" that must be understood and related. Architects and engineers, as well as the real 9 estate appraiser or insurer, must be able to speak the same language and refer to items in the 10 same terms as the first responder in an emergency situation. This also carries to the world view 11 the ability to translate to other international languages in order to support the multinational 12 corporation. This will take time and the ontologies developed will be the vehicles that allow this 13 cross communication to occur. In order to standardize these many options, organizations need to 14 be represented and allowed to have their input. There are several, assumed to be basic, 15 approaches in place that must be socialized in order to ensure that a viable and comprehensive 16 end product will be produced.

17 Background

18 The capital facilities industry has grown in recent history in continually more technically 19 sophisticated stovepipes. An accepted handoff structure has evolved which allows one stovepipe 20 to pass enough information to the next stovepipe for work to continue. This approach is very 21 inefficient and was the basis for the NIST study on interoperability. It causes significant amounts 22 of information to have to be re-collected and, although significant intelligence may exist in a $\bar{23}$ stovepipe, it is not a collective intelligence. A significant amount of knowledge is lost with each 24 exchange of information. Since data is expensive to collect, it often is not re-collected as well as 25 it should be, shortcuts are taken, and assumptions about information are made. These shortcuts 26 and assumptions can lead to catastrophic ends especially in emergency situations when detailed 27 facility information is needed to make split second decisions in order to save lives and protect or 28 save the facility. This was especially true in the World Trade Centers and the Pentagon on 29 September 11. Not knowing which power and water cut-offs affect which parts of the facility or 30 what or where hazardous materials are stored in the facility can have serious consequences. 31 This is not information that can be gained at the time of the crisis but information that must be 32 well planned from the beginning. On a more mundane level simply knowing what items are 33 warranted and what maintenance is required to keep the warranties in place are things that affect 34 every facility in existence. Yet, while the information is available during the construction process, 35 it is typically not passed on to the operator of the facility in a usable fashion. The step of having 36 to re-collect that information is typically seen as too expensive and, therefore, a more expensive 37 replacement upon failure approach is often taken. This may have been more acceptable when 38 equipment was not as technical or as well designed and lasted only as long as the warranty 39 period. However, it is no longer an acceptable approach from either a fiscal, environmental, or 40 life safety point of view.

41

The goal of NBIMS is to establish an approach to collecting data as part of the business process
 of creating the facility and being able to then use that information throughout the facility lifecycle

44 and beyond. It will also support those organizations with large portfolios to manage their entire





inventory more efficiently. There are significant opportunities in current business practices for
 more efficient operation that will enhance the entire capital facilities industry incrementally over
 time.

4 Relevance to User

5 Culture change will not come easily to any part of the capital facilities industry and, hence, any 6 level of comfort by implementation of existing structures that can be endorsed will help with that 7 transition. There are some ontologies that reasonably large segments of the industry have 8 endorsed such as MasterFormat[™] and UniFormat[™]; although practitioners in some sectors of 9 the capital facilities industry will have not even heard of these widely accepted formats in the 10 A/E/C community. In many cases, ontologies will be accepted because no other standard exists. In other cases, a widely endorsed ontology does not exist because portions have been rejected. 11 12 In order to have a standard a group must be established to work out a compromise or translation 13 between the two formats. The key element for the user is to be flexible and somewhat willing to 14 accept different approaches as long as they will not negatively affect the product. This 15 willingness to adopt new approaches will enhance their product because more information will be 16 made available from more sources.

17 Relevance to National BIM Standard

Software and databases run on standard ontologies and taxonomies. In many cases, internal designations will need to be translated into forms that are more comfortable for the human users in order for them to be accepted. This is one of the benefits of a computer, since once something is mapped those relationships will carry on into the future. At this point in time, all the different ontologies and taxonomies that are going to need to be accommodated are not known. As the scope of BIM involves more entities, there will need to be additional translations. The translations will need to become standards over time.

25 **Discussion**

26 Interoperability vs. integration

Software interoperability is seamless data exchange and sharing among diverse applications which each may have their own internal data structure. Interoperability is achieved by mapping parts of each participating application's internal data structure to a universal data model and vice versa. If the employed universal data model is open (i.e. not proprietary), any application can participate in the mapping process and thus become interoperable with any other application that participated in the mapping.

33

Software integration is a special case of interoperability when the same data model is part of a group of applications' internal data structure. Typically, the group consists of a limited set of applications that each serves a different discipline, industry process, or business case. Data sets are directly imported and/or exported from one application in the group to another and reused without any transformation or mapping. Traditionally, integrated data models and applications are both proprietary.

40

41 Software interoperability in the capital facilities industry requires the acceptance of an open data

- 42 model of facilities and an interface to that data model for each participating application. If the
- 43 data model is industry wide (i.e. represents the entire facility lifecycle), it provides the opportunity





1 to each industry software application to become interoperable. Integration excludes 2 interoperability with applications that do not share the (proprietary) data model. 3 4 Data models establish the relationships between various data objects and the associated data 5 6 elements in a format that ensures that data is only entered once and, therefore, have to be maintained in only one location. 7 8 The data model will serve several roles: 9 A structure for people to find items for use in information exchanges, Information Delivery 10 Manuals (IDM), and other similar organizational structures. 11 Normalizing information for efficient data maintenance. • 12 • Common definition of data elements with synonyms to support various views of the 13 information, which is the basis of standardization. 14 A directory structure for the storage of collected information so that the information, as it • 15 is collected, can be stored in the data structure. 16 17 The basis for communication will be a controlled vocabulary. A controlled vocabulary is a list of 18 terms that have been enumerated explicitly. This list is controlled by and is available from a 19 controlled vocabulary registration authority. All terms in a controlled vocabulary should have an 20 unambiguous, non-redundant definition. This is a design goal, however, that may not always be 21 true in practice. It depends on how strict the controlled vocabulary registration authority is 22 regarding registration of terms into a controlled vocabulary. At a minimum, the following two rules 23 should be enforced. 24 If the same term is commonly used to mean different concepts in different contexts, then 25 its name is explicitly qualified to resolve this ambiguity. 26 If multiple terms are used to mean the same thing, one of the terms is identified as the 27 preferred term in the controlled vocabulary and the other terms are listed as synonyms or 28 aliases. 29 30 A taxonomy is a collection of controlled vocabulary terms organized into a hierarchical structure. 31 Each term in a taxonomy is in one or more parent-child relationships to other terms in the 32 taxonomy. There may be different types of parent-child relationships in a taxonomy (e.g. whole-33 building, natural and real property, type-instance such as space or level), but good practice limits 34 all parent-child relationships to a single parent to be of the same type. Some taxonomies allow 35 poly-hierarchy, which means that a term can have multiple parents. This means that if a term 36 appears in multiple places in a taxonomy, then it is the same term. Specifically, if a term has 37 children in one place in a taxonomy, then it has the same children in every other place where it 38 appears. However, we are not supporting that construct in NBIMS. 39 40 A thesaurus is a networked collection of controlled vocabulary terms. This means that a 41 thesaurus uses associative relationships in addition to parent-child relationships. The 42 expressiveness of the associative relationships in a thesaurus varies and can be as simple as 43 "related to term" as in term A is related to term B. CSI is currently developing a thesaurus for the 44 capital facilities industry and it will eventually be incorporated into NBIMS. 45 46 People use the word ontology to mean different things, e.g. glossaries and data dictionaries, 47 thesauri and taxonomies, schemas and data models, and formal ontologies and inference. A 48 formal ontology is a controlled vocabulary expressed in an ontology representation language. 49 This language has a grammar for using vocabulary terms to express something meaningful within

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





1	a specified domain of interest. The grammar contains formal constraints (e.g. specifies what it
2	means to be a well-formed statement, assertion, or query) on how a term in the ontology's
3	controlled vocabulary can be used.
4	

5 People make commitments to use a specific controlled vocabulary or ontology for a domain of 6 interest. Our domain of interest ultimately encompasses all information views related to real 7 property and capital facilities. Enforcement of an ontology's grammar may be rigorous or lax. 8 Frequently, the grammar for a "light-weight" ontology is not completely specified, i.e. it has implicit 9 rules that are not explicitly documented. It is important that there be a tight structure to the 10 ontology so as to minimize misinterpretation between the many aspects of the capital facilities 11 industry, yet at the same time various vendors may use terms that they have created to help their 12 marketing and branding. It is hoped that they will link those proprietary terms back to the 13 standard language presented in NBIMS over time. It does not serve the professional to 14 continually have to make word substitutions depending on which vendor's product is being used. 15 Creativity and uniqueness of a vendor's product should be based on the creative capability of the 16 product and not in the creative use of words meant to obscure a common language. Currently, 17 there are no products which can support the entire scope of BIM and likely never will be. As BIM 18 expands the ability to create just one product to support all of BIM will always be just out of reach. 19 Hence, it is even more important that we have a common language and relationships that all can 20 understand so that all can work together to respond to the needs of the community.

21

28

29

30

31

22 A meta-model is an explicit model of the constructs and rules needed to build specific models 23 within a domain of interest. In the case of NBIMS the heart of the meta-model is in the 24 Information Delivery Model (IDM). A valid meta-model is an ontology, but not all ontologies are 25 modeled explicitly as meta-models. A meta-model can be viewed from three different 26 perspectives: 27

- as a set of building blocks and rules used to build models, •
- as a model of a domain of interest, and •
- as an instance of another model and this where the model views come into play.

When comparing meta-models to ontologies, we are talking about meta-models as models.

32 Models will be covered in a specific modeling section (Chapter 5.4) in more detail, but are 33 mentioned here to relate them to ontologies. When modelers use a modeling tool to construct 34 models, they are making a commitment to use the ontology implemented in the modeling tool. 35 This model making ontology is usually called a meta-model, with "model making" as its domain of 36 interest.

37

38 One of the primary roles of the NBIMS is to provide the ontologies and their associated common 39 languages that will allow information to be machine readable between one team member in the 40 capital facilities industry to another. Ultimately, these boundaries will flow to everyone who 41 interacts with the built and natural environment. In order for this to occur, all team members, or at 42 least the two sharing the information, must use the same terminology. Common ontologies will 43 allow this communication to occur. The two primary ontologies will be relationships and classes. 44 The Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) is clearly the foundation on which we start building.

45

48

49

46 There is an additional natural relationship between various aspects of a BIM emerging which is in 47 itself is another hierarchy. It is as depicted in figure 3.2-1:

- Societal View: The relationships at a world view.
- Lifecycle View: The relationships based on OmniClass table 31.

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





- Information Model View: Control to the access of information based on ones role in the model.
- Information Delivery Manual (IDM): Supporting the flow of BIM information.
- International Framework for Dictionaries (IFD): Allows IFC to be translated to other languages.
- Industry Foundation Class (IFC): The molecular level of a BIM.

8 The primary relationship of ontologies is depicted in the hierarchical relationships established in 9 the following figure.

10

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

11 The primary relationship of ontologies is depicted in the hierarchical relationships established in 12 Figure 3.2-1.

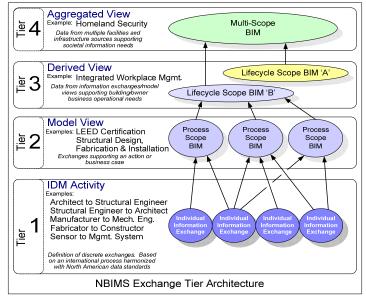


Figure 3.2-1 - NBIMS Exchange Tier Architecture (Diagram courtesy of AEC Infosystems, Inc.)

13 Tier 4 – Societal

The chart (figure 3.2-2) depicts the Tier 4 concepts and incorporates the combined efforts of the International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) which provides a hierarchy at the building and structure level which is in alignment with the Federal Real Property Council (FRPC) ontology for facilities. The information above the facility level is in alignment and was developed by the Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE). These primary defining bodies alignment as depicted provide a continuity of information flow that has never before been clearly delineated for the capital facilities industry.

- 20 the capital facilities industry.
- 21







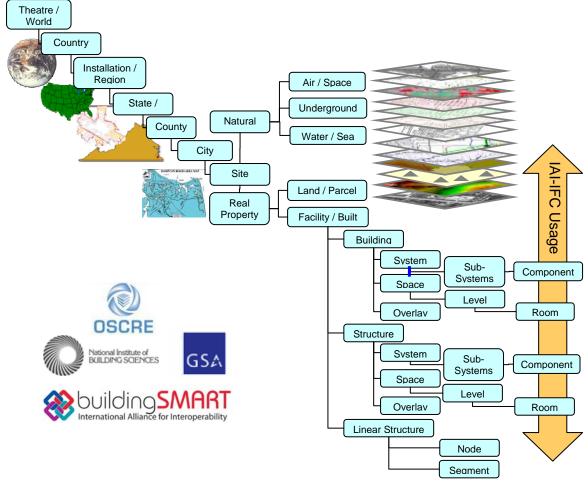


Figure 3.2-2 - NBIMS Hierarchical Relationship (Diagram courtesy DKS Information Consulting, LLC, OSCRE, GSA, and IAI International)

5 6 7 Figure 3.2-2 identifies how information can be rolled up from the smallest part of a facility or any part of the built environment up to a world view or specific part of the world view. This also identifies the relationship between the traditional roles inside and outside facilities traditionally 8 depicted as geospatial or GIS and CAD. One of the roles of this new environment is to melt away 9 the lines artificially established by those two technologies. A prime example of where these two 10 worlds collide and technology can in fact help is the fact that outside a facility engineers use a 11 base 10 system of measurement, while inside the facility a base 12 system is used. The attempt 12 to go to the metric system in the early 90s in the United States would have made this an easier 13 transition, but for today, one is still stuck with the translation and must continue to work with both 14 measurement systems. While inside the building and outside the building will always remain real 15 boundaries environmentally, one must be able to easily share information between those two 16 worlds. Figure 3.2-3 identifies these primary relationships and how they are currently dealt with in 17 the real world. The unsuitability of the disconnect between spatial data types is beginning to be 18 addressed by the government in the form of Executive Orders (EO). EO 12906 and A-16 19 establish requirements for geospatial information which includes building footprints and EO 13327

 $\frac{1}{2}$

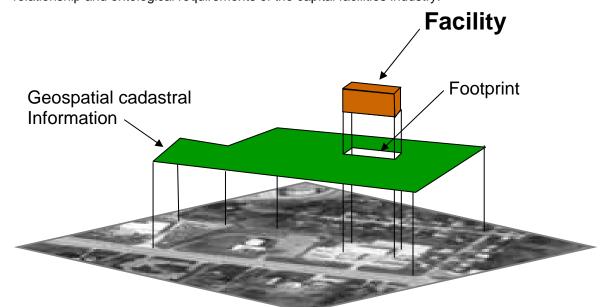
4





1 augments that with a need for real property lifecycle information about the facility. Although the

- 2 government appears slow on the uptake of the true intent and opportunities afforded by these
- executive orders, they are truly steps in the right direction and will provide a firm foundation for
 interoperability. The information relationship potential depicted in figure 3.2-2 is the envisioned
- 4 interoperability. The information relationship potential depicted in figure 3.2-2 is the envisioned 5 realm of the BIM as defined in the NBIMS. This range of informational interoperability is far
- 6 beyond current cultural norms and will challenge implementers. However, they do depict the
- 7 relationship and ontological requirements of the capital facilities industry.



- 8 9
- Figure 3.2-3 GIS-BIM Relationship (Diagram courtesy DKS Information Consulting, LLC)

10 11 Building Information Models will define what is inside the outside skin of a facility yet will need 12 information defined in the geospatial world outside the outside skin of a facility in order to perform 13 many types of analysis. This is also true of GIS systems where they need information from inside 14 a facility to accomplish their analysis, such as power distribution requirements. This specific 15 issue is being addressed by three groups. The first is the International Alliance for Interoperability 16 (IAI) Industry Foundation Class (IFC) link to Geospatial Information Systems (GIS) and the 17 second is the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) Web Standard (OWS-4/5) specification which 18 is looking at the relationship between GIS-BIM-CAD as one of the threads in that standard. 19 There is a reference section in this document addressing that relationship and standards 20 development effort. The Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE) is looking at both 21 issues and is working to harmonize these interests in an effort to provide information to the 22 ultimate beneficiaries the owners, operators, investors, and tenants of facilities.

23 Tier 3 – Lifecycle

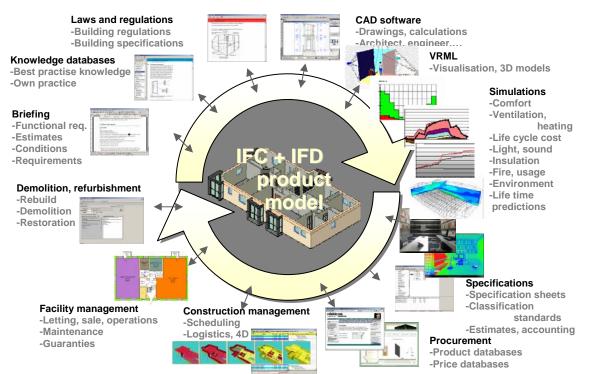
The hierarchy has many lifecycles involved. There are in fact many lifecycles associated with each entity in figure 3.2-2. The interaction of these lifecycles will need to be mapped using business process models. If one looks at a facility as depicted in figure 3.2-3 then these interactions are a little more manageable between the world inside and outside a facility. Then there only need be one information exchange, albeit a complex one, to act as the conduit to the





1 geospatial world. It should also be noted that we are only dealing with buildings or structure 2 types of facilities at this point. A separate activity will be required to develop BIMs for linear 3 structures, largely because of the even more integrated relationship between the geospatial world 4 and linear structure itself. It is felt that once the building/structure relationships can be developed then we can more easily apply those concepts to linear structures.

5 6



7 8 9

Figure 3.2-4 - BIM Relationships (drawing courtesy IAI International and AEC Infosystems, Inc)

10 In figure 3.2-4 many of the facility lifecycle relationships are displayed. We discuss systems, 11 space, and overlays. Each of which can operate dependant or independent of each other. The 12 ontologies used at this point are focused on the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) 13 OmniClass tables. 14

15 OmniClass is discussed in detail in chapter 5.5.2 of this document. There is also significant use 16 of those tables in the chapters related to Information Delivery Manuals (IDM).

17

18 It should be noted that in all of the ontologies discussed here the primary goal is to create a 19 human interface to the Industry Foundation Class (IFC) objects and their associated 20 characteristics. Figure 3.2-4 identifies many of the traditional functions and activities that occur 21 related to a facility lifecycle and are all ontologically related to each other in the BIM.

Tier 2 – Model View 22

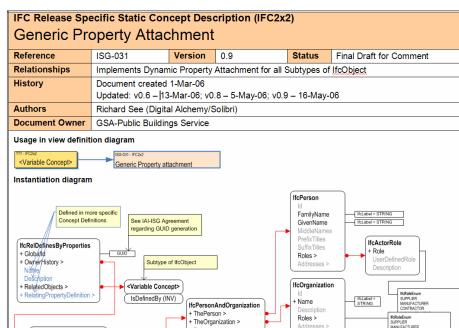




4 tier diagram provides 6 additional structure 8 to the BIM. It is also 10 the level that defines 12 how each activity or 14 group views the 16 information in the 18 model. For example, 20 the designer can use 22 a 3D model to 24 examine and 26 understand the 28 relationships and 30 potential conflicts as 32 well as have the 34 detailed information 36 to perform site and 38 system modeling and 40 analysis. On the 42 other hand a CFO

The next level of the

2



44 may wish only a

46 spreadsheet

Figure 3.2-4 - Model View (Diagram courtesy of Digital Alchemy and GSA)

proforma to make the decisions necessary for involvement in the project. Later in the lifecycle the operator will want a very different view of the model. The first responder and incident commander will again want a different view. All will be working off the same BIM. These views must be defined in the ontology. There are likely hundreds if not, over time, thousands of different views that will be defined. It will be important to coordinate these views into best practices so that each individual does not have his or her own view. While this is certainly possible, it would not be cost effective or desirable. Hence, it is recommended that practitioner representatives such as

54 associations define these views.

55 Tier 1 – Information Exchanges and Objects

56 This layer of organization is what ties all the pieces together that are necessary for BIMs to 57 function and information to be logically related.

58

59 Information exchanges which are defined using Information Document Manuals (IDM) are the 60 definition of the relationship between any two entities. While these information exchanges go on 61 thousands of times a day, few are documented. Manuals of practice are often the closest we 62 come to these definitions. As an industry, we need to codify these exchanges so that all 63 understand the relationship and there emerge best practice approaches to information exchange. 64 It is critical that the fruit of these exchanges be identified to be included in the BIM, if appropriate. 65 It is critical that the proper information be included for applications that may be desired later in the 66 lifecycle. While a piece of information being shared may not initially be recognized as important 67 to that effort, it may be of significant value to someone else later in the lifecycle. If the information 68 is not held onto at the point of information collection then it will have to be collected later at an 69 additional cost. In some cases that information may be very difficult to collect and cause 70 destructive means to do so.





Figure 3.2-6 depicts the information exchange. Each exchange requires a requestor and a provider. These agreements must be defined either when they occur or ahead of time. Once defined then they can be automated so that significant human interaction is not required and

- 5 machine efficiencies can be used to the fullest advantage.
- 6

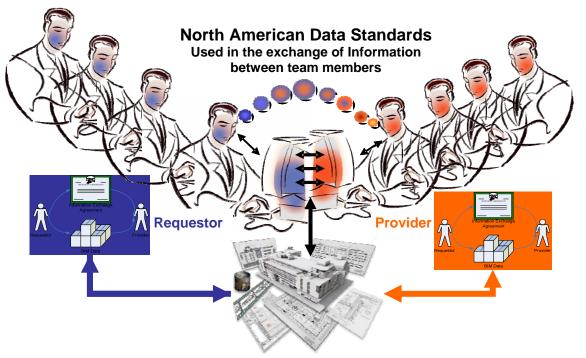


Figure 3.2-6 - Figure Information Request & Delivery BIM Data Transferred by IFC (Figure courtesy AEC Infosystems)

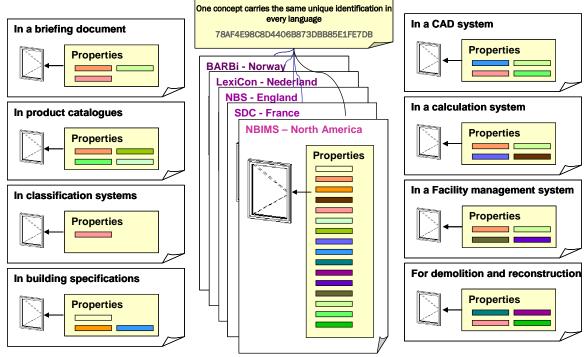
- These exchanges are beginning to be defined and are described in detail later in this document in
 section 5.
- 10

One other aspect of information exchange being developed is for the exchange of information between countries and various languages. Figure 3.2-7 identifies the dictionaries that are being defined to allow information to be translated between countries. This is another aspect of the IDM and is the international structure that is being developed primarily in Norway where resources are being provided. The United States is participating on a volunteer basis currently in

- 16 this important aspect of the BIM concept. While this effort is being accomplished primarily in
- 17 Europe, it will be of benefit to the United States in being competitive in the world market.
- 18







1 2 3

Courtesy of Lars Bjørkhaug, Norwegian Building Research Institute

Figure 3.2-7 - Relationship of IDM to the International Dictionary (Courtesy Norwegian Building Research Institute)

4 IFC Reference Data Structures

5 One of the strengths of the international BIM effort is the IFC object based structure that has been 6 established. The Express-G models provide the necessary structure to ensure that information is 7 relational and usable by machine [Liebich 2004]. Unfortunately, the number of humans who fully 8 appreciate this structure is limited, which has hindered progress in the adoption of BIM. This 9 situation is similar to the original adoption of many other data structures, such as MasterFormat[™] 10 or, more recently, transformation to the new MasterFormat[™] or OmniClass[™] Table 22 from the 11 more familiar 16 Division MasterFormat™. 12

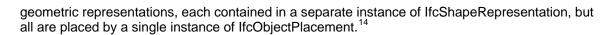
13 A sample of an Express-G data structure is provided below. In the current IFC representation 14 model, each representation is included or encapsulated following the object-oriented principles 15 within the definition of an individual semantic object as being either a product occurrence (i.e. a 16 subtype of IfcProduct) or a product type or block (i.e. a subtype of IfcTypeProduct). Each 17 geometric representation (IfcShapeRepresentation) is defined in its own object coordinate 18 system. In the case of product occurrences, the object coordinate system is placed through a 19 local placement (IfcObjectPlacement) either directly into the world coordinate system or through

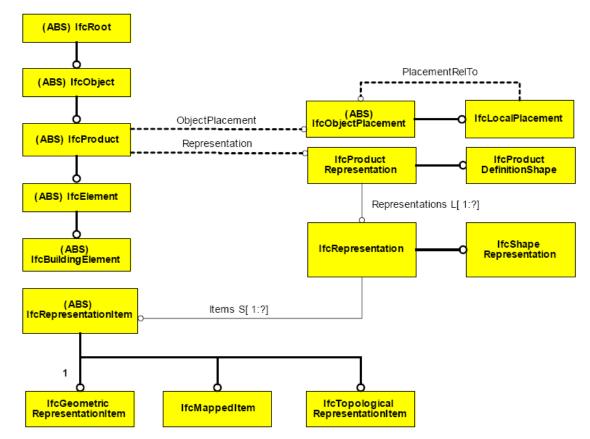
20 some intermediate object placements. Each semantic object can have zero, one, or many





1 2 3





4 5

Figure 3.2-8 - Representation of Data Structures in IFC 2x (Courtesy of IAI International)

6 Implementation Data Structures

7 There are many ways data structures can be established to ensure data is collected during the 8 normal business processes in place today. The NBIMS Committee would like to add awareness 9 to points where data can be captured and integrated into the data stream, not to re-design 10 business processes. Having a data structure available at the various touch points with the 11 business process is a critical aspect of BIM implementation. Data structures may be in all types 12 of formats, for example, in Express-G with IFC, in IDEF, or any of countless others, but the format 13 should be some recognized structure. Data structures can even be in a formats such as 14 Microsoft Access or as simple as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The implementation decision is 15 typically made by software vendors. NBIMS purpose in is to require a normalized data structure 16 be used so that data can be maintained and changes be easily made.

¹⁴ Inhan Kim, Thomas Liebich and Seong-Sig Kim, <u>Development of a Two Dimensional Model</u> <u>Space Extension for IAI/IFC2.X2 Model</u>, July 2003





1 Next Steps

The implementation of the ontologies and taxonomies presented in this document are in their infancy as far as cultural acceptance in the capital facilities industry. There are several active steps that must be taken to ensure a strong foundation for BIM is created.

- Work with and further support OSCRE's effort to link the planning, design, and construction world to the owners, operators, investors, and tenants of facilities.
- Provide continuing education for practitioners in all aspects of the capital facilities industry.
- Support software vendor implementation of the ontologies and taxonomies.

10 Items needing Standardization

11 Codification of the efforts that are going on nationally and internationally is essential to further 12 progress on BIM. In some cases it will be a reaffirmation of the use of the ISO or PAS standards 13 that are already in place. In other cases it will be taking ontologies that exist in our capital 14 facilities industry to a consensus level to ensure that all are speaking the same language.

15

5

6

7

8

9

NBIMS efforts are based on the IFC reference standard being developed internationally.
 Implementations will use that IFC model and will map to locally used data structures. While the
 basics are in place for data structures and there is agreement on the basis for the use of IFC, a
 significant amount of work remains in order to get to a standard level of agreement on NBIMS.

- 20 Hence the following steps are required.
- Completion of the work involved with NWI 241 to harmonize IFC and ISO 15926.
- Consensus on the hierarchy from detailed facility or structure view to world view. (December 2007 as part of NBIMS V1, Part 2)
- Overall consensus on use of a procedural lifecycle roadmap for the capital facilities industry 25 based on one of the existing best practices. (NBIMS V2)
- Incorporation of the accepted procedural best practice into software. (NBIMS V3)
- 28 **References and Links**

29 [Liebich 2004] Liebich, Thomas, (March 18, 2004) "IFC 2xEdition2 Model Implementation Guide 30 Version 1.7" International Alliance for Interoperability

31 http://www.iai-international.org/Model/files/20040318_lfc2x_ModelImplGuide_V1-7.pdf

The latest version of the DoD Business Enterprise Architecture can be found here <u>http://www.dod.mil/bta/products/bea.html</u>

- 35
- 36 [OWL] Web Ontology Language <u>http://www.w3.org/2004/OWL/</u>

37 [Wikipedia]

- 38 NOTE: While dictionary definitions provide the basis for the terminology Wikipedia was identified 39 as the best and most comprehensive source for the discussion on Ontologies and taxonomies -
- 40 <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ontology</u>
- 41 42



Chapter 3.3 Central Repository of Shared Information 1

Introduction 2

3 A primary goal of the National Building Information Model Standard (NBIMS) is to define the 4 specifications required to exchange the information required for facility lifecycle business 5 processes within the United States. Achievement of this goal is expected to result in improved 6 operations, maintenance, and management of facilities. Reductions in the cost of planning, 7 design, and construction will be direct benefits those who create and utilize building information

8 models. Information exchanges imply stored information resources between which the

9 exchanges occur. This section discusses stored information repositories, speculating on their

- 10 characteristics, requirements for creation and maintenance, and use during short-term projects
- 11 and long-term operations.

Background 12

13 To create NBIMS, standards that address specific information exchange problems are created 14 through an open collaborative process. Together these individual standards define a full set of 15 common information created and shared by trading partners during the facility lifecycle. The 16 compilation of these exchange packages results in the definition of a minimum BIM requirement. 17 It is highly likely that software vendors who support NBIMS will eventually create software to 18 support repositories of data that meet the NBIM Standard in addition to or as an alternative to 19 proprietary repositories which support NBIMS information exchanges.

20

21 While the authors of this document cannot predict the future use or impact of NBIMS standards 22 on process participants such as architects, engineers, constructors, operators, or owners, we 23 have identified some key trends toward the potential application of model repositories. These are 24 described in the paragraphs below.

Relevance to Users 25

26 BIM technologies may be effectively used in a many different ways by project stakeholders. In 27 addition, there may be important business drivers for implementing BIM differently during various 28 project phases. This section provides a seed that can be used by the readers of this document to 29 begin a dialogue about BIM implementation in the context of their business lines, partners, and 30 stakeholders.

Relevance to National BIM Standard 31

32 The requirements for NBIMS are driven by the business processes that define how BIM data will 33 be exchanged. While there are alternate processes through which data may be captured, to 34 date, those working on the technical side of NBIMS have found that the content of the BIM data 35 required is virtually the same regardless of the process. The process through which data 36 exchange takes place will, however, impact the implementation standards and specific software 37 applications needed to support these new processes. 38

- 39 One of the innovations demonstrated by some full-service design and engineering firms and
- 40 several International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) demonstration projects has been the use of 41
- a shared repository of building information data. A repository may be created by centralizing the 42 "BIM data base" or by defining the rules for through which specific components of BIM may be





- 1 shared to create a decentralized shared model. As BIM technology and use matures, the
- 2 creation of repositories of project, organization, and/or owner BIM data will have an impact on the
- 3 framework under which NBIMS operates.

4 Discussion

5 There are many settings in which Building Information Models may be shared during a project. In 6 full-service design and engineering organizations, information may be shared during the design 7 phase across several engineering disciplines. Such sharing would require the identification of 8 which group in the firm has access to add, edit, and delete specific types of building systems 9 and/or components. Procedures for version control and check-in/check-out of individual parts of 10 building models are established within these firms. Checks based on the contents of the BIM for 11 completeness, consistency, and collisions are also enabled when sufficient progress is made on 12 the shared building model.

13

14 Since the greatest cost associated with capital facilities occur during the operational phase, 15 owners are expected to obtain the greatest value from having real-time as-is BIM. To take 16 advantage of the data provided by NBIMS, owners are likely to create internally as-built and as-17 maintained BIM repositories. Full sets of NBIMS data can be merged into a repository following 18 the occupancy of new capital construction projects. Owners will also be able to incrementally 19 create building models of existing facilities through the accretion of information from smaller 20 renovation or maintenance projects. Over time, the internally maintained building model 21 repositories can provide a full digital representation of an owner's infrastructure. This data, 22 describing the project over multiple cycles of renovation and maintenance activities, can form the 23 24 backbone for new value propositions in both the public and private sector.

An owner's repository is likely to begin with the completion of one or two new projects. The bottleneck in this approach is that it may take fifty or one hundred years before facility turn-over results in a fully populated repository. To back-fill repositories some owners have "seeded" their repositories with general building location information. The business case for the expenditure required to complete site-surveys to gather as-is BIM often is driven by asset management functions. As more information becomes available through BIM-based information exchanges, owners are able to drill down into the details of each added facility or infrastructure asset.

32

Commercial developers and property managers will benefit from the shared repository of facility information since they will be able to maximize rents based on detailed knowledge of the attributes of each physical space. The tracking of maintenance activities that have been (and have not been) accomplished on a project will also a more transparent picture of asset condition.

38 Figure 3.3-1 illustrates the framework through which a long-term vision of open standard-based 39 BIM may be seen. For capital project owners the construction of a given asset represents only 40 the initial stage of many stages of work on a given piece of real estate. During a given project a 41 central repository is provided by the owner to capture the information needed to manage, 42 operate, and maintain the building. Such information should be captured during the process of 43 the project through the specification of open standard deliverables. The information of technical 44 interest to engineers, architects, and lawyers may or may not be directly included in the model. In 45 some cases this information may be linked into the model but contained in separate files. In 46 cases where proprietary information is applied during the design, only the design-specific 47 information is likely to be part of the model.

48





Over multiple construction, renovations, and upgrades, information about the building will be transformed from as-built to as-is data. Given concerns over the historical use of real estate and material composition of facilities, the information backbone will assist property owners to more fully evaluate future risks and opportunities.

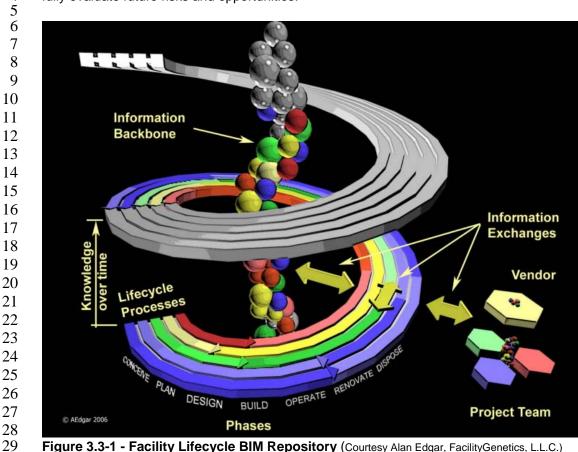


Figure 3.3-1 - Facility Lifecycle BIM Repository (Courtesy Alan Edgar, FacilityGenetics, L.L.C.)

30 31 Work to develop repositories of building model components and libraries that contain the 32 intellectual property of owners, designers, manufacturers, and others is currently underway. In 33 the readers' own lifetime they probably have data captured on media or software that can no 34 longer be read. NBIMS provides an open standard upon which to build repositories of information 35 that will provide value longer than the current version of software or current hardware platform.

Next Steps 36

37 The owner's internally maintained repository will be even more valuable as new technologies that 38 integrate sensor networks into BIM move from the realm of university research into everyday 39 commercial practice. Today, researchers at many institutions are looking at the impact of a future 40 when sensor networks provide location-based computing inside buildings similar to that provided 41 outside buildings using Global Positioning System (GPS) networks.

42

1

2 3 4

- 43
- 44





References and links 1

- 2 3 4 For those interested in IFC compliant BIM servers there are currently two products:
 - EDM, http://www.epmtech.jotne.com/products/index.html •
 - IFC Model Server, http://www.secom.co.jp/isl/e/theme/ps07/report01/index.html •
- 5



1 Chapter 3.4 Information Assurance

2 Introduction

A Building Information Model (BIM) is a wonderful opportunity to have all the information about a facility in essentially one place. It is an asset that we have never known and a tool that anyone who requires information about a facility or a group of facilities can tap. While that is a good thing for designing, constructing, operating, and sustaining a facility, creating many opportunities for improved efficiency; data aggregation can also open the door to significant risk.

8

9 Managing the risks of data aggregation requires advance planning about how best to control the 10 discovery, search, publication, and procurement of shared information about buildings and 11 facilities. Such control will ensure that the quality of the information is protected from its creation 12 through its sharing and use, that only properly authorized people get access, and only to that 13 subset of the information to which they should have access. There is a need to ensure that the 14 requirements for information are defined and understood before BIMs are built, so that facility 15 information receives the same care that is commonplace in personnel and banking systems 16 worldwide.

17 Background

18 While most information related to a facility is not sensitive, some of the information in the wrong 19 hands could result in serious harm. Historically, we have made no particular effort to share or 20 prohibit sharing of information about what goes on inside buildings. However, we now live in a 21 "Google Earth world" in which the existence of a facility can be known to anyone with internet 22 access. The activities that occur inside the facility can, in some cases, be inferred fairly reliably 23 from the structure, its location, and its surroundings. Whether the facility is a hospital, office 24 building, laboratory, airport, or industrial facility, some information, e.g. where hazardous 25 materials are stored or where specific people are located, is likely to be sensitive. In other cases, 26 the activities themselves might be sensitive. While sensitive information needs to be protected 27 from public access, its availability to people with a need to know is critical and must be facilitated. 28 People with a need to know may range from personnel managers to first responder or incident 29 commanders in an emergency situation.

30

The handling of Information Assurance (IA) must start with the creation of data. Associated with the data should be such facts as who created the data, how, why, when, and how good the data are.

34 Relevance to Users

35 Information Assurance is important any time you plan to share information outside your stovepipe 36 or functional area. For example, if everyone inside your design office has authorization to see all 37 the information about a project and you do not intend on sharing that information with anyone 38 later in the lifecycle, then information assurance is not important to you. But then the BIM you 39 have created is not being implemented as it is intended. The whole point of BIM is to be able to 40 collect data authoritatively and then make it available to others later in the lifecycle. Assuming 41 that is the environment you plan on working in, then it is important to know who entered the data 42 and in what sequence (time and date) so that people using the information later will have 43 confidence in its authenticity and not have to go through extraordinary means to verify it. Many of 44 the readers may remember when calculators first came out people used to check the results by





1 hand, but that practice quickly passed when confidence in the new tool was established. Suffice 2 it to say, if you intend to implement BIM for the facility lifecycle, Information Assurance important 3 to you.

Relevance to the National BIM Standard 4

5 In order for everyone who will touch the information in a BIM throughout its life to be able to do so 6 in a way so as to protect the integrity of the data, strong standards are needed. Software 7 vendors must use open standards so that various software programs can lock and unlock the BIM 8 with correct authorization. In most cases, the BIM will be encrypted at rest and during 9 transmission: hence, any package accessing the information will need to be able to handle the 10 standardized security aspects. Authorization for access to the BIM will need to be controlled 11 throughout its lifecycle and be able to be passed from one control point to the next without danger 12 of compromise. If done appropriately, this will not and cannot limit access to any one vendor in 13 order to protect its sustainability over the facilities lifecycle.

Discussion 14

29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37

38 39

40

41

42

43

44 45

46

47

15 The most desirable solution would use open source and an alternative would be to use proprietary software tools to help manage the publication, discovery, and procurement of shared 16 17 information about buildings and facilities. The work of Facilities Information Council, charter 18 member the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC), paves the way. The OGC Technical Committee 19 Working Group on Digital Rights Management (DRM) has created a Reference Model for digital 20 rights management functionality for geospatial resources (GeoDRM). This reference model 21 covers capabilities that are not covered by earlier standards or by rights models for non-22 geographic resources (e.g. movies and music), capabilities of interest to our community because 23 our facilities are inherently geographic. 24

25 The Scope of the GeoDRM standard is as follows (quoted from page 16 of the GeoDRM 26 Reference Model): 27 28

This standard defines:

- A conceptual model for digital rights management of geospatial resources, providing a framework and reference for more detailed specification in this area.
- A metadata model for the expression of rights that associate users to the acts that they can perform against a particular geospatial resource, and associated information used in the enforcement and granting of those rights, such as owner metadata, available rights and issuer of those rights.
- Requirements that are placed on rights management systems for the enforcement of those rights. A rights management system must be necessary and sufficient: it must implement only those restrictions necessary to enforce the rights defined therein, and it must be sufficient to enforce those rights.
- How this is to work conceptually in the larger DRM context to assure the ubiguity of geospatial resources in the general services market.





A resource in this context is a data file, or service for geographic information or process.

This abstract specification builds on and complements the existing OGC specifications, and defines at an abstract level a Rights Model to enable the digital rights management of standards-based geospatial resources. Future GeoDRM Implementation Specifications will be written to implement the concepts defined in this document.

10 The GeoDRM Working Group uses scenarios (families of use cases) to illustrate and understand 11 the range of situations that systems may need to be able to accommodate. One way of 12 organizing the scenarios is by general user categories: private, public, and emergency.

- Private-access resources are those resources that may be sensitive in nature or are
 classified for security reasons. In our BIMs, the locations of the offices of specific
 employees who would need assistance in case of evacuation (for example, due to
 infirmity) is sensitive information; facilities used by the military exemplify private-access
 resources that are classified for security reasons.
- Public-access resources can be made available to anyone, such as the directory of
 tenants in a public office building.
- Emergency-access resources are those to which first-responders must be able to
 easily gain access in emergency situations. Examples of information they may need
 include the exact types and quantities of hazardous materials and the locations of master
 switches for electricity and water.
 - 24 As we develop our Building Information
 - 25 Models with Information Assurance (IA)
 - $\frac{26}{100}$ in mind, we can also benefit from the
 - 27 experience of federal agencies since the
 - 28 passage of the Federal Information
 - 29 Security Management Act (FISMA) of
 - 30 2002. All federal agencies are required
 - 31 to implement an IA plan to protect their
 - 32 information. The Department of
 - 33 Defense (DoD) has been applying IA to
 - 34 its information systems for over ten
 - 35 years. If IA is applied throughout the life
 - 36 of the system used to maintain the
 - 37 information, the information stands the
 - 38 best opportunity of being protected.
 - 39 This structured approach ensures that
 - 40 IA is built in from the beginning and is
 - 41 maintained throughout the life of the
 - 42 system.
 - 43

1

234 56

7

8

9

44 Best Practice Steps include:

- Process Improvement,
- Design and Development,
- 47 Test and Acceptance,
- 48 Operations and Maintenance.

Information System Life Cycle Mgt. Process Design & Improvement To Beⁿ 2 Coperations & Maintenance Test & Acceptance

- 49 50
 - Figure 4.4 1 Information Assurance will be most successful when planned into the
 - 51 be most successful when planned into th 52 management of the entire information
 - 53 system life cycle from the beginning.
- National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





1 Step 1: IA Process Improvement

2 Process improvement is a methodology used to catalogue and document all of the "processes" 3 used to conduct business. This includes the definition of each process that collects, maintains, 4 and uses information during the course of conducting business. The end product is a document 5 that describes the participants, what steps make up a process, what data is involved, how the 6 data is processed within each step, what business rules are applied, and other information. The 7 methodology is applied to how business is conducted today. This creates the "As Is" business 8 model. Through a structured approach to improve the process a "To Be" model emerges. The 9 documented "To Be" model will describe all of the processes for the collection, maintenance, and 10 use of data for the business process. This information can be used to start the IA process 11 because it contains items such as (and limited to) data elements, processing steps, roles, and 12 responsibilities. From this understanding, things like the security classification of the data, the 13 clearance level of the system users, and the initial information protection level of the system can 14 be determined. In most cases, the "To Be" model/documentation is used to proceed into the next 15 step of information system lifecycle management – design and development. This can be applied 16 to the design and development of a new information system or the maintenance of an existing 17 (operational) information system.

18 **Step 2: IA Design & Development**

19 During the design and development phase of the information system's life, the "To Be" 20 documents are analyzed to develop the system's data model, edits, and other information. These 21 documents also identify who will initiate the process, who will review the results, what data will be 22 used and with what values, when the data will be processed, and more. This information is 23 translated into system user types which are associated with roles; user types and associated 24 roles facilitate the creation of user profiles. Access rights may vary within user profiles. This 25 information is translated into access controls for each user profile. Access controls are applied to 26 users to ensure that only authorized users of the system access only the data they are authorized 27 to access. Additionally, based on the collected data (from steps 1 and 2), the system engineers 28 can begin to apply additional security definitions. For example, from this information they can 29 now determine if the information is private or public or a combination and which information is 30 where. From this, they can begin to model an information technology infrastructure appropriate to 31 the system requirements. The design documentation is presented to the process (and/or 32 information system) owner. With the acceptance of the design by the process/system owner, the 33 design is presented to the Chief Information Officer (CIO), who, with his or her staff, will review 34 system design and authorized development. This ensures that the information technology 35 division is aware of the pending impacts to the operational information technology infrastructure. 36 This should ensure the active participation and support of the information technology operational 37 group. The system developers have authority to begin development of the system, in accordance 38 with the approved/accepted design. After unit testing is complete, the system will proceed to 39 system testing with the goal of full user acceptance.

40 Step 3: IA Test & Acceptance

The Test and Acceptance step is where the system user and information technology communities test the system. The user community develops test data, test scenarios, and has test users exercises the system with vendors so that both may verify that the system was designed and performs functionally in accordance with the design documents. Should the system fail to meet design requirements, it will return to the development phase for rework. This ensures that both functional and operational (including IA) requirements are met prior to entering the next step in





1 the system's lifecycle. Additionally, the informational technology operational group (i.e. data base 2 3 administrators, system/network administrators, and others) exercise their operational functions (i.e. build/delete user accounts, assign/delete access privileges, backup/restore data, and run 4 scans on the system to check security vulnerabilities). During this time, the IA team is able to 5 develop and complete the information system security certification and accreditation documents 6 (which identify operational risks associated to this system in an operational environment). This 7 documentation, along with the IA manager's certification and accreditation recommendations are

8 presented to the CIO, seeking authority to operate the system in a production environment.

9 Step 4: IA Operations & Maintenance

10 When a system reaches the Operations and Maintenance stage of its life, there is an assurance 11 that the system meets the functional needs of its user community and that the information 12 associated with the system is adequately protected. Once in this step the system is in "lock-13 down" mode. This means that neither the functional manager (owner) nor the operational 14 manager can change the system without going back to step one. If the system needs functional 15 modifications, the owner will need to define them, update the process, update the design 16 document, and have the system re-evaluated from an IA perspective. The IA review will be 17 looking for changes that may modify the security posture of the system by raising the operational 18 risk. If, for example, a new interface is added to the system, the security risk would change. This 19 would require changes in the information technology infrastructure and operations, and such 20 changes would require the recertification and re-accreditation of the system. On the other hand, 21 if the change included the addition of a new data element or a change in acceptable values 22 associated with a data element, it may not cause an information technology configuration change. 23 In either case, system testing and acceptance would be required prior to moving the change into 24 an operational environment. 25

26 When a system is in the operational stage of its lifecycle a number of information assurance 27 activities are going on, designed to protect the information. Below is a partial listing: 28

- System Administrator Registration and Certification. System/network administrators • (privileged users) are registered, screened, and certified to perform their privileged user duties (some are listed below).
- System Log Monitoring. System administrators monitor the system logs to ensure that • only authorized users are accessing the system and to ensure that there are no functional problems associated with the system.
- Account Management. System administrators add/change/delete accounts, as directed • by the system owner, to ensure that only authorized users have access to the information they have a need to access.
- Information Assurance Vulnerability Actions. System administrators/network • administrators are installing patches to close documented vulnerabilities in the information technology infrastructure and reporting compliance.
- Incident Reporting/Reaction. Should an incident occur which is related to the system, the • Information Assurance Manager (with support from the system/network administrators) documents and reports the incident to the appropriate response team. Should the 44 incident originate outside the local information technology infrastructure, resulting in the system/network being the victim of the attack, local system/network administrators may 46 be required to take action to protect the system/network.
- 47 System Risk Assessments. System/network administrators, in conjunction with the • 48 Information Assurance Manager, work on system/network security
- 49 certification/accreditation tasks. The results of these collaborative actions are risk

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

45





1

- 2
- $\frac{1}{3}$

5

assessments of our information and information systems and recommendations to overcome the operational risks.

 Annual User IA Awareness Training. All users of information technology must complete annual IA awareness training. Failure to comply with this requirement may cause the user to lose his/her access privileges.

6 Summary

Current methodologies do not typically apply commonly available tools for Information Assurance.
The work of our charter member, the Open Geospatial Consortium, and the experience of U.S.
federal agencies in IA will enable us to move forward effectively and quickly. IA is a critical
foundational capability that must be provided for each BIM as it is developed and matures, so that
the information will be simultaneously well protected and readily available to authorized users

12 when needed.

13 Next Steps

14 The OGC process for reaching consensus and proving the technical feasibility of specifications is 15 an appropriate model for ensuring the standards we develop are appropriate for all parties to the 16 capital facilities industry process throughout the entire life of a facility.

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

OGC's Interoperability Program is a global, hands-on and collaborative prototyping program designed to rapidly develop, test and deliver proven candidate specifications into OGC's Specification Program, where they are formalized for public release. In OGC's Interoperability Initiatives, an international team of technology providers' work together to solve specific geo-processing interoperability problems posed by the initiative's sponsoring organizations. OGC Interoperability Initiatives include test beds, pilot projects, interoperability experiments, and interoperability support services - all designed to encourage rapid development, testing, validation and adoption of open, consensus based standards specifications. http://www.opengeospatial.org/projects/initiatives/ows-4

31

32

33

34

Next steps in IA for BIM:

- Review the OGC GeoDRM Reference Model from the perspective of information exchanges in BIMs.
- Identify and document use cases.
- Make plans to participate in future OGC Interoperability Programs.

35 Items Needing Standardization

The question to ask is: What needs to be established as a part of the National BIM Standard? Primarily, it is authentication of the user who is providing or accessing information. Each person desiring to add, modify, or extract information from a BIM should be known to the BIM. An Information Assurance manager should, therefore, be assigned for every BIM. This IA manager will be in charge of registering the BIM users. The criticality and credentials of this IA manager should be relative to the level of protection deemed necessary for the function of the facility.

43 Many BIMs in service today in design or contractors' offices provide relatively limited access, so 44 that access can be managed by a single IT manager establishing relationships between specific

45 users and files within the organization. However, the larger vision of BIM that we are proposing





1 with the National BIM Initiative, to facilitate improved efficiencies at all stages of a facility lifecycle, 2 3 will require transfers of data between independent organizations. The following events are deemed to be important, based on this discussion of information assurance: 4

- Establishment of IA procedures in new BIM's, •
- Encryption-at-rest measures be initiated, •
- Encryption-during-transmission be implemented, and
- Building IA procedures into the management of the entire lifecycle of the BIM.
- 7 8 9

10

11

5

6

Successful Information Assurance will depend on the system architecture and, thus, will have different characteristics for a file-based system than for a system based on web services architecture.

12 13 Both the provider and the receiver sides of the information access issue are important. Specific access information is tracked by open source software in each information exchange and 14 15 managed at the overall BIM level. We must form a basic information management strategy to 16 have assurance that the person adding information in fact has the most accurate information. 17 This does not necessarily mean that only someone in the ultimate authoritative position can add 18 information, because the information may be the best available information at that point in time; 19 however, the user of that information needs to also know the quality of the information. An 20 example may be as simple as an architect estimating that a column is 24" x 36" for layout 21 purposes and the structural engineer, after analysis, identifying the column to actually be 22" x 22 34". The information about who entered the information is in fact metadata about the information. 23 Hence, the following information should be recorded about each data entry. 24

Name	Who entered the data? This person needs to be
Name	
	recorded and known to the BIM.
Role	What role do they play? This information may be stored
	with the registration information, however, the person
	may have different roles and the role they are playing
	when this particular information is entered may be
	important.
Contact information	This information is stored with the registration
	information but may be added here as an aid in
	operations.
Date/time entered	Knowing when the information was acquired is important
	in order for users to assess the value and quality of the
	information. Old information may not be as valuable.
Quality indicator	The person entering the data should have an idea of just
	how good the information is, whether it is a guess or
	comes from an authoritative source. At an early phase,
	a guess may be very helpful; however, one may also
	want to know what information needs to be updated as
	the project progresses. Analysis accuracy may also be
	derived from this indicator.

25

26 The standard must address how the system will authenticate the identity of each user; verify the 27 access privileges of each user, and how the system will certify the integrity of the data and the

28 processes. Just as you and appropriate banking officials can access your bank account and

29 other people cannot, or a supervisor can access personnel records of direct reports and not of





Chapter 3.4

1 other employees, we must undertake Information Assurance throughout the real property lifecycle 2 of facilities for which we create BIMs.

3 **References and Links**

4 To learn about the mission, background, and objectives of the GeoDigital Right Management 5 6 Working Group of the OGC: "Geo Digital Rights Management (GeoDRM) WG" 7 Open Geospatial Consortium, Inc. 8 http://www.opengeospatial.org/projects/groups/geodrmwg 9 10 Three categories of user scenarios illustrating management of rights to access geospatial data 11 are described: 12 "Geospatial Digital Rights Management: More than Making Money" 13 Tina Cary, GeoWorld, vol. 20, No. 1, January 2007, pages 32-35. 14 15 An introduction to geospatial digital rights management, how it benefits users of digital spatial 16 content, and how it differs from digital rights management in other industries: 17 "Geospatial Digital Rights Management" 18 Tina Cary 19 http://www.geospatial-20 solutions.com/geospatialsolutions/article/articleDetail.isp?id=312232 21 22 Ten principles of Information Assurance for owners of home computer systems as well as system 23 24 administrators: "Principles of Survivability and Information Assurance" 25 CERT Coordination Center at Carnegie Mellon University 26 http://www.cert.org/info assurance/principles.html 27 28 Links to such topics as "Common Sense Guide for Senior Managers: Top Ten Recommended 29 Information Security Practices," "Which Best Practices are Best for Me?" and "Focus on 30 Resiliency: A Process-Oriented Approach to Security Management": 31 "Articles & Reports" 32 CERT Coordination Center at Carnegie Mellon University 33 http://www.cert.org/nav/articles reports.html



1 Chapter 4.1 Minimum BIM

2 Introduction

3 The National Building Information Model Standard (NBIMS) is, by design, a standard of

4 standards. Those who require specific information associated with the exchange of information at

5 any time during a project's lifecycle may select those NIBMS standards that contain the

6 information of interest. Formal or informal agreements between parties to provide standard

7 information exchanges are used to implement these exchanges.

8 From the point of view of traditional vertical construction, (e.g. office buildings) the NBIMS 9 Version 1 – Part 1 defines a minimum standard providing a baseline against which additional, 10 developing information exchange requirements may be layered. The minimum Building 11 Information Model requirements identified below, as well as other references from visionary 12 industry stakeholders, are referenced below. These include works from sources abroad such as 13 the internationally recommended practices as discussed in Hietanen's and Lehtinen's "The Useful Minimum."ⁱ¹⁵ Here, a useful minimum for IFC implementations is discussed and the author 14 15 prescribes technical level approaches for practitioners to maximize collaboration using currently 16 existing BIM software and cultural BIM functionality. Domestically, the Army Corps of Engineers' 17 BIM Roadmap clearly and pragmatically defines their desired minimums on the facility level for 18 required BIM data upon beneficial occupancy by the Corps. However, this proven formula could 19 easily serve as the basis for any AECO firm upon which to base their BIM approach. These 20 documents are highlighted for their content, but they are only a few of the top resources among 21 many advisable current best practices for the use of open standard Building Information Models. 22 The specific implementation of this guidance in contract language or agreements, however, is 23 beyond the scope of this chapter and will require further investigation before reaching that level of 24 maturity.

25 The minimum requirements for a version 1.0 Building Information Model include standards for the

26 selection and configuration of software tools, minimum sets of data required for deliverables,

27 requirements for use during construction, and project handover requirements. The specific

requirements in each of these areas are described in the following paragraphs.

29 Using the Capability Maturity Model to Define a Minimum BIM

30 It is important to note that the NBIMS Capability Maturity Model (CMM) described in chapter 4.2 31 provides a complete range of opportunity for BIMs; however, in this section we are simply looking 32 at what constitutes the minimum BIM. By virtue of the information in this section, we are saying 33 that if you are not taking into account this minimum BIM level, then you really cannot call what 34 you are doing a Building Information Model. Conversely, you may only be accomplishing 35 visualization or some level of improved document production. We, therefore, define the 36 minimum BIM as having the following characteristics through the associated areas of maturity in 37 the complete CMM, which can be seen in its entirety in chapter 4.2:

¹⁵ See Hietanen, J. and Lehtinen, S. (2006) "The Useful Minimum," Tampere University of Technology, Virtual Building Laboratory <u>http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/usefulminimum.pdf</u>





- 1 Data Richness. Having some level of expanded data collected so that the model is a 2 worthwhile source of information about a facility. 3 • *Lifecycle Views.* No complete lifecycle project phasing needs to be implemented fully at 4 this point. 5 ITIL Maturity Assessment. The IT Infrastructure Library concepts such as business • 6 process change management do not yet need to be considered for a minimum BIM. 7 **Roles or Disciplines.** The basis for a BIM includes sharing of information between • 8 disciplines, so a minimum level of information sharing is required. 9 Business Process. While business process interoperability is a cornerstone of BIM, • 10 only a minimum level of business processes must integrate their data collection at the 11 minimum BIM level. 12 Timeliness/ Response. At the minimum level, most information is still being recollected 13 during the lifecycle of the facility and the BIM is not seen yet as the trusted authoritative 14 source for information about the facility. 15 **Delivery Method.** In order for a data set to be called a BIM, it must be implemented on a • 16 network so discipline information can be shared; however, robust information assurance 17 need not yet be implemented and may be limited to simple password access control to 18 the systems. 19 Graphical Information. Since all drawing should at this point be National CAD Standard 20 compliant we are making this a requirement for a minimum BIM. This demonstrates that 21 standards are being considered when possible. 22 Spatial Capability. The facility need not yet be spatially located as this is a higher level • 23 goal to be considered a minimum BIM. 24 Information Accuracy. It is a critical element to ensure that ground truth has been • 25 implemented, meaning that polygons are located and used to compute space and volume 26 and to identify what areas have been identified. Hence, we include this item as part of 27 the minimum BIM. 28 Interoperability/ IFC Support. Things may not flow as smoothly as desired today, • 29 hence, we are only requiring that "forced interoperability" occur in the minimum BIM, but 30 some level of interoperability must occur. 31 The following table describes the minimum BIM. By using the Interactive CMM accompanying 32 the NBIMS, one should obtain a minimum score of "20.1" in order to consider true BIM maturity. 33 If you are working below this level, then you should consider action to implement additional 34 capabilities in order to mature your building information models.
- Over time, this minimum level will increase as the rhetorical "bar is raised" and owners expect
 more from the models being delivered. This requires cultural change on many levels. Not only
- 37 from practitioners, but also real property operators and sustainers may account for this





- 1 information in the future. A few early adopters will implement more robust levels of these
- 2 capabilities and they will be sought out to provide the valuable products they provide and the
- 3 maturity process will move forward.
- 4 These metrics are critical in ensuring that the products produced will be of true value to the facility
- 5 lifecycle and the capital facilities industry in general. As we progress, perhaps other categories of
- 6 metrics will be included in the model.

The Interactive BIM Capability Maturity Model					
Area of Interest	Choose your perceived maturity level	Credit			
Data Richness	Expanded Data Set 1.7				
Life-cycle Views	No Complete Project Phase	0.8			
ITIL Maturity Assessment	No ITIL Implementation	0.9			
Roles or Disciplines	Two Roles Partially Supported	2.7			
Business Process	Few Bus Processes Collect Info	1.8			
Timeliness/ Response	Most Response Info manually re-collected	1.8			
Delivery Method	Network Access w/ Basic IA	2.8			
Graphical Information	NCS 2D Non-Intelligent As Designed	2.8			
Spatial Capability	Not Spatially Located	0.9			
Information Accuracy	Initial Ground Truth	1.9			
Interoperability/ IFC Support	Forced Interoperability	1.9			
	ΤΟΤΑΙ	20 1			

7 Figure 4.1-1 - Minimum BIM Maturity Level as seen in the Interactive CMM (Courtesy of NIBS)

8 Facility Level Recommended BIM Minimum Data

9 The USACE BIM Roadmap¹⁶ can be helpful if looking for specific data to include in a BIM from a 10 design or construction perspective. While the Army Corps of Engineers is a large federal owner. it makes sense that the information below could be beneficial for any owner on any new facility. 11 12 Therefore, the information is included here for industry practitioner ease and wide-spread 13 consumption; however, it is important to note that the NBIM Standard is not a compendium of 14 other federal standards rolled into one document. Rather, it is the embodiment of an initiative to 15 improve the performance of facilities over their full lifecycle by fostering a common, standard, and 16 integrated lifecycle information model for the A/E/C & FM industry. Note: The rest of this portion 17 is an excerpt directly from the USACE Roadmap; however, references to specific industry 18 software platforms have been removed. NBIMS does not prescribe or deter any practitioner from 19 using any specific software platform. 20

²¹ERDC TR-06-10 - 6.2 Architectural Model Minimum Requirements and Output22Additional minimum requirements are:23Walls. The architectural model(s) should include all walls, both interior and exterior.24They should be modeled as they would be built; meaning with enough detail to get quality25quantity takeoffs on all construction materials used. They should also be accurate26enough that all floor plan and elevation extractions are accurate to the design intent.

¹⁶ See <u>https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/default.aspx?p=s&t=19&i=1</u> for the complete USACE BIM Roadmap or <u>http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/ERDC-TR-06-10.pdf</u>





$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\end{array} $	Exterior banding or brickwork, entrance features, and special interior features should be modeled at this stage for communication to the client at review. Each wall shall be to the exact height, length and width so to properly account for space allocation. Fire ratings of walls shall be indicated by using the proper family and part for those wall types. Extractions should re-symbolize properly to identify them. Doors and Windows. Doors and windows should be modeled to represent the actual size and location on all exterior elevations. They should be the exact door or window that is intended by the Architect in all respects, including size and style. Doors and windows shall be placed using the [vendor supplied] door or window tool and they shall be of a cell type that supports the door and window templates provided by the USACE BIM Dataset CD as well as the data group system for labeling and other BIM functions. They cannot be placed as independent cells. They must be placed within these tools so that the data group system can accurately count and hold data for the doors and windows. Roof. The roof system must be modeled within the BIM model. The level of detail for the roof system must be adequate to communicate the roof configuration and the method by which the water is removed from structure. Again, this must be modeled as it is built. This does not mean that the entire roof structure must be modeled at this submittal, but it
18	does mean that an adequate place holder representing size, shape and configuration
19	must be modeled. Most quantities can be derived from the surface area and the depth of
20	the roof assembly.
21	Floors. The floor slab shall be modeled in either the Architectural model or the structural
22	model and then referenced by the architectural models for each floor slab.
23 24	Ceilings. All ceilings shall be modeled using either [the vendors] ceiling tool or form
24 25	modeling to create special ceiling features. All ceilings, including soffits or other special conditions shall be in the model at this submittal.
26	Spaces. The spaces are a very important element in this submittal. They should be
20	modeled to complete accuracy as to obtain accurate net square footage requirements
28	and to hold data for the room and finish schedules that draw information from them.
29	Room names and numbers should also be finalized within the model for output to
30	schedules for all disciplines.
31	Furniture. A furniture cell library has been provided in the Corps of Engineers BIM
32	Dataset.
33	Schedules. Provide door and room finish schedules from the BIM model indicating the
34	materials and finishes used in the design. Also a special item schedule and/or notes
35	shall be provided indicating any special items that will be required for the design. The
36	room finish schedule template is provided within the dataset. Due to the specific nature
37	of the special items schedule, it shall not be required as an output of the BIM, but there
38 39	are additional templates in development, and these will be required on future projects to
39 40	support specific output tasks of the design team. These schedules are created with the
40	data group system and any additional schedules created during the design process shall be placed in the same location.
42	Extractions. The extraction process should be well established at the interim submittal.
43	All but a very few extraction definitions should be complete and submitted within the
44	master models. It is suggested that the design team begin with the extraction definitions
45	provided with the dataset and build from there.
46	Datagroup. The Datagroup information should be complete at the interim submittal and
47	should not be edited beyond this stage unless large building usage changes have been
48	made. All spreadsheet output should be configured and waiting for any additions or
49	changes made later in the design process.
50	Dataset. All dataset issues should be resolved at the interim submittal. Any additional
51	families, parts, line styles, special dimension styles, or level not provided in the Corps of





1	Engineers BIM Dataset CD shall be submitted to the BIM Manager at this and every
2	
2	submittal. (See section "QA/QC and Detection of Changes to the Dataset" for guidance
2 3	on standard and dataset change requests)
4 5	Quality Verification. All quality checks listed in the section "QA/QC and Detection of
5	
5	Changes to the Dataset" shall be completed for all files and disciplines. Output of those
6	checks shall be submitted with the normal submitted materials. In addition,
7	documentation of all unresolved interferences, standards, [Vendor] elements along with
8	an explanation, shall be submitted. A quality check for compliance with the [National]
0	
9	CAD Standard must also be completed on the final file condition prior to submittal and the
10	results of that standard check must be included in the submittal.
11	Design Analysis. The model must support the design analysis whenever possible and
12	
	prudent. That decision must be made by comparing the value of the output from the
13	model versus the work added to computer processing, which is affected by the level of
14	de-tail.
15	Drawings. All drawings that contain information that resides in the model shall be
16	
	generated from the BIM model in the extraction process. Standard details, index sheet,
17	and other typical drawings need not be included in the BIM model. Civil and electrical
18	drawings are also exempt from the BIM process due to the lack of soft-ware applications
19	supporting these disciplines at this time. Submittals must include the extraction files,
20	sheet files, special patterning, line styles, cells, referenced files or other specific files
21	used to create the drawings as output of the model. All files must be in the proper
22	location within the USACE Workspace delivered on the Corps of Engineers BIM Dataset
23	CD. The District must be able to recreate the BIM process to review the drawings and
24	model. Simple images are not acceptable and are not direct outputs of the BIM.
25	6.3 Specific Drawings requirements:
26	Composite Floor Plan. If the main floor plans must be shown in segments to comply
27	with the requirements of the proper scale, pro-vide a smaller scale floor plan from the
28	BIM model showing exterior walls, interior partitions, circulation elements and cross
29	
	referencing for enlarged floor plans and sections. Show overall dimensions on the floor
30	plan and gross building areas tabulation on the drawing. Tabulated data such as gross
31	square footage shall be considered an output of the model.
32	Floor Plans. Provide floor plans from the BIM at 1:100 or 1:50 scale. Show gross floor
33	area tabulations if no composite sheet is included. Tabulated data such as gross square
34	footage shall be considered an output of the model.
35	Building Elevations. Provide building elevations from the BIM model showing grading,
36	openings, principal exterior materials and general profiles of the building (scale shall be
37	the same as the floor plans).
38	
	Roof Plan. Provide a roof plan from the BIM model showing the roof configuration and
39	methods by which rain is directed to the building perimeter.
40	Building and Wall Sections. Provide typical wall sections (1:20 minimum scale) that
41	indicate major elements. Wall sections shall be unbroken where practical and indicate
42	
	materials and floor-to-floor heights. Building sections shall be an output of the model, but
43	wall sections and details are typical and at such a large scale that they shall not be
44	required as an output of the BIM model.
45	Reflected Ceiling Plan. Provide a ceiling plan from the BIM model that indicates ceiling
46	material and open ceiling areas. Indicate room numbers, light locations, registers, and all
47	ceiling mounted items, such as exit signs.
48	Fire Protection/Life Safety Plan. Provide fire protection/life safety drawings from the
49	BIM model that indicate fire suppression information, exit signs, pull stations, exit
50	devices, exit distances, emergency lights, detectors, alarm locations and fire panel
51	locations. Summarize the code information from the design analysis on the drawings.
51	iocations. Summanze the code miormation nom the design analysis on the didwings.





Next Steps 1

2 3 4 5 6 We are only at the early stages of BIM and, therefore, much needs to be accomplished. We are certainly seeking more than minimums in order to realize the true potential of BIM in the real property industry. We see the following as the next steps in achieving improved capabilities.

- Identify the baseline in the industry as it stands today. What is the typical level of BIM in • use and does it meet the minimums identified in this document?
- Continue developing a vision for more mature BIMs and develop a roadmap for raising • the level of BIM robustness. Identify deadlines for achieving higher level and more mature implementation over the next 20 or more years.
- 9 10

7

8

References 11

12 http://www.nationalcadstandard.org/





Chapter 4.2 Capability Maturity Model

1 2 3

30

Introduction

4 The objective of the NBIMS and embedded IDM Initiative is to take the next step in technology 5 infusion to transform the building supply chain through open and interoperable information 6 exchange. In this standard, the group of stakeholders in the BIM discussion is referred to as the 7 Architect/Engineer/Constructor/Operator or Owner (A/E/C/O) community. To meet the future 8 needs of a more streamlined A/E/C/O community and build on existing best business practices, a 9 Capability Maturity Model (CMM) has been developed for users to evaluate their business 10 practices along a continuum or spectrum of desired technical level functionality. The concept of a 11 CMM may be familiar to software developers who create, test, field, and update their software¹⁷ 12 but the CMM included here is not targeted at software designers. On the contrary, most of the 13 NBIMS consists of high level doctrine or lessons learned regarding BIM, but the CMM is one of 14 the items targeted at the A/E/C/O industry for immediate use and application on current 15 processes or BIM projects. The vision is that stakeholders will use the CMM like a tool to plot 16 their current location, while looking past their progress to more robust parts of the spectrum as 17 goals for their future operations. Stakeholders will further benefit from using this application 18 through the NBIMS Committee's collection of this longitudinal data and research findings and 19 analysis reported back to the community.

20 Tabular CMM

21 There are two versions of the BIM CMM included with the NBIMS. The first is called the "tabular" 22 CMM because it is a static excel workbook consisting of three worksheets with information that 23 lists the information in a true spectrum. The second is the "interactive" CMM and consists of a 24 five-tab excel workbook that is based on the tabular version, but is different because it interacts 25 with the user as information is entered into the user interface. It is envisioned that this will be 26 web-enabled and served off the NIBS-FIC website, but the excel file is a low-tech, user friendly 27 way to deliver the same functionality. Both of these two versions of the CMM will be explained 28 here in order of their worksheet tabs in their respective workbooks in MS Excel. 29

1. CMM Chart

31 As seen in the screen capture on 32 the right, the CMM is a matrix with 33 an x axis and a y axis. On the x 34 axis, you can see 11 areas of 35 interest, in no particular order. On 36 the y axis, you see maturity levels 37 from 1 to 10 with 1 being the least 38 mature and 10 being the most 39 mature. The body of the matrix puts 40 into words varying levels of maturity 41 describing the areas of interest in an 42 organization or on an individual

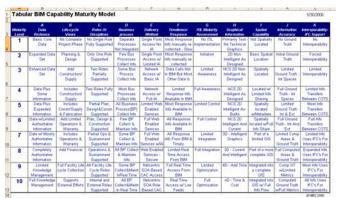


Figure 4.2-1 - CMM Chart (Diagram courtesy NIBS)

¹⁷ For specific information see <u>http://www.sei.cmu.edu/cmm/</u> or read <u>Capability Maturity Model:</u> <u>Guidelines for Improving the Software Process</u>, Software Engineering Institute, Carnegie Mellon University, ISBN: 0-201-54664-7, 1995. Hardcover, 464 pages, 2006.





project. Since the words are subjective and open to interpretation, it is likely that no two people will always agree on all the possible divisions or descriptions of the varying levels of maturity, but they represent a simplified consensus-based approach. In this way, a large number of items are structured in a way that people can use as a launching point for classifying themselves on a somewhat standardized continuum. Finally, it goes without saying that these descriptions will be updated as the community progresses and greater levels of BIM adoption dictate.

2. Descriptions

			10	
_	A	В	С	As the screen
	Capab	ility Maturity Model	Category Descriptions	
				capture to the left
	Categori		Description	shows, the
	A	Data Richness	Identifies the completeness of the building Information Model from initially very few pieces of unrelated data to the point of it becoming valuable information and ultimately corporate	
			knowledge about a facility	"descriptions" tab
	в	Life-cycle Views	Views refer to the phases of the project and identifying how many phases are to be covered by	lists and describes
			the BIM. One would start as individual stove pipes of information and then begin linking those	
			together and taking advantage of information gathered by the authoritative source of the	all 11 areas of
			information. This category has high cost reduction, high value implications based on the elimination of duplicative data gathering. The goal would be to support functions outside the	interest in a tabular
			traditional facility management roles, such as first responders.	
	С	Roles Or Disciplines	Roles refer to the players involved in the business process and how the information flows.	format. In the
			This is also critical to reducing the cost of data re-collection. Disciplines are often involved in	"Description" column
			more than one view as either a provider or consumer of information. Our goal is to involve	"Description" columr
			both internal and external roles as both providers and consumers of the same information so that data does not have to be re-created and that the authoritative source is the true provider	the text is usually
			of the information.	
	D	Business process	The business process defines how business is accomplished. If the data and information is	focused on the
			gathered as part of the business process then data gathering is a no cost requirement. If data	philosophy of the
			is gathered as a separate process then the data will likely not be accurate. Our goal is to have	
			data both collected and maintained in a real time environment, so as physical changes are	area of interest as
-	E	Delivery Method	made they are reflected for others to access in their portion of the business process. Data delivery is also critical to success. If data is only available on one machine then sharing	well as setting the
	C	Delivery Method	can not occur other than by email or hard copy. In a structured networked environment if	5
			information is centrally stored or accessible then some sharing will occur. If the model is a	stage for what
			systems oriented architecture (SOA) in a web enabled environment the nentcentricity will occur	conditions are
			and information will be available in a controlled environment to the appropriate players.	
	F	Timeliness/ Response	Information assurance must be engineered into all phases. While some information is more static than other information it all changes and up to the	usually more
			minute accuracy may be critical in emergency situations. The closer to accurate real time	preferable. For
			information you can be the better quality the decisions that are made. Some of those	
	_	THE RANK OF A CONTRACTOR	decisions may be life saving in nature.	example, under the
	G	ITIL Maturity Assessment	Information Technology Infrastructure Library provides a set of best practice approaches to information management. Using these business processes as your basis will help ensure that	Information
			everyone is working to converge their efforts and information will flow. If it does not then there	Technology
			are procedures to rectify the problems.	
	н	Graphical Information	Often the starting point is a non-graphical environment. The advent of graphics helps paint a	Infrastructure Library
			clearer picture for all involved. As standards are applied then information can begin to flow as the provider and receiver must have the same standards in place. As 3D images come into	(ITIL) ¹⁸ Maturity
			play more consumers of the information will have a common view and a higher level of	
			understanding will occur. As time and cost are added then the interfaces can be expanded	Assessment, it
			significantly.	alludes to best
	I	Spatial Capability	Understanding where something is in space is significant to many information interfaces and	
			the richness of the information. Energy calculations must know where the heat gains will come from, first responders need to know where water supplies and utility outoffs are located in	business practices o
2			relation to the facility.	processes for storing
	J	Information Accuracy	Having a way to ensure that information remains accurate Is only possible through some	
			mathematical ground truth capability. Having a mathematical product will also allow for better	and finding
			management by supporting difficult to game metrics. These numbers can be used for	information.
}	к	Interoperability/ IFC Support	occupancy, information collection completeness and overall inventory calculations. Our ultimate goal is to ensure interoperability of information. Getting accurate information to	
			the party requiring the information. There are many ways to achieve this, however the most	Complying with this
			effective is to use a standards based approach to ensure that information is a form that it can	area of interest will
ł			be shared and products are available that can read that standard for of information.	
			17	first require ITIL

Figure 4.2-2 Descriptions (Diagram courtesy NIBS)

irst require ITIL awareness, followed 4.)

¹⁸ In the 1980s, the UK asked what is now the Office of Government Commerce (OGC) to develop an approach for efficient and cost-effective use of IT resources by British public sector organizations. The aim was to develop an approach independent of any supplier. This resulted in the ITIL. For more information on ITIL, read: Introduction to ITIL ISBN 0113308663, Published by the Stationery Office, 2002.





As it has been said many

Chapter 4.2

by varying levels of excellence along the continuum of "control," "integration," or "optimization." As was said earlier, this will need to be updated as times and terms dictate.

3. Views

	A	В	C	D
	Building	Information View	/s	5/26/200
2				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Likely Initial Format
_	Owners View	Financial View	Proforma View	Spreadsheet
			Mortgage Bankers View	Spreadsheet
			Cost of Operations View	Spreadsheet
		Legal Data View	Contract View	Document
			Litigation View	Document
			Code Official View	Document
		Real Property View	Realtor View	Database
			Appraiser View	Spreadsheet
			Geospatial View	GIS
		Planning View	Architectural Program View	Spreadsheet
			Environmental Impact View	Document
			Prototyping & Testing View	Graphical
			CIO View	Graphical
		Design View	Architecture View	CAD
			Engineering View	CAD
			Specification View	Database
I			Cost View	Spreadsheet
		Construction View	Contractor View	CAD
			Sub-Contractor View	CAD
			Fabricator View	CAD
			Supplier View	Spreadsheet
			Manufacturer View	Database
		Protection View	Risk Mitigation View	Document
			Risk Management View	Database
			Security Manager View	Graphical
1			Occupational Health View	Database
			Personnel Safety View	Document
_		First Responder View	Fire Response View	Graphical
2			HAZMAT View	Document
;			Terrorist Response View	Graphical
		Operations View	Warranty View	Database
		operations from	Energy View	Spreadsheet
			Network Manager View	Graphical
		Sustainability View	Maintenance View	Document
		Occupancy View	Space Manager View	CAD
-		Mission View	Readiness View	Spreadsheet
		1. IISSION TIEN	Business Process View	Graphical
-			Process View	Graphical
			Operational Sustainment View	Document
;			Logistics View	Graphical
, ,			Weapons Systems View	CAD
r j			Housing View	Graphical
			MWB View	Graphical
			Personnel View	Graphical
			Range Management View	
				Graphical
			Force Protection View	Graphical
		Demokratika Maria	BRAC View	Document
_		Demolition View	Green Product View	Document
			set of level 2 views, little or no retailed informati	
_			level 3 views and may contain detailed information	on
	Level 3 views	contain the detailed inform	nation from which the higher levels are derived	

times hofers the key to
limes before, the key to
times before, the key to BIM is the "I" portion.
However, an overload of
information can cause
"paralysis by analysis,"
and would threaten the
primary reason for
implementing BIM – to
improve the building
supply chain through
information exchange. If
people cannot get to the
information they need, it
does not achieve its
intended purpose.
Therefore, a good way to
think about a successful
BIM is through the
lenses of the
stakeholders who will
work with, or require
work with, or require information from, the BIM
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way should it be considered
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way should it be considered hard and fast rules for
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way should it be considered hard and fast rules for access to information. It
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way should it be considered hard and fast rules for access to information. It is only intended as a
work with, or require information from, the BIM process. This tab seeks to address the types of tangible products that different industry cross sections would most likely require from BIMs to improve their operations, but in no way should it be considered hard and fast rules for access to information. It

Figure 4.2-3 - Views (Diagram courtesy NIBS)

43

44 Interactive CMM

45 As described above, the interactive CMM is based off the tabular CMM and, as such, it contains

46 all the same information as the tabular CMM, but it centers on a graphical user interface that

47 makes the static information come to life, in a way that may be more easy to digest and

48 understand for some users. Just as the descriptions of the tabular CMM were listed according to





their tab number and title in their workbook, so will the tabs of the interactive CMM be described here.

1. Interactive Maturity Model

The first, and primary, tab of interest in the interactive maturity model workbook is the tab, "Interactive Maturity Model." This interface's mission is to turn the tabular chart, which is successful in showing all the information at once in a matrix format, into an interface that

TODAY:	January 21, 2007			
NBS 2007		The Interactive E	BIM Capability Maturity Model	
1	Area of Interest	Weighted Importance	Choose your perceived maturity level	Credit
- 1	Data Richness	84%		-
	Life-cycle Views	84%	Data Bichness	1
	ITIL Maturity Assessment	90%	Identifies the completeness of	
	Roles or Disciplines	90%	the Building Information Model	
	Business Process	91%	from initially very few pieces of	
	Timeliness/Response	91%	unrelated data to the point of it becoming valuable information	
	Delivery Method	92%	and ultimately corporate	
	Graphical Information	93%	knowledge about a facility.	
	Spatial Capability	94%		
	Information Accuracy	95%		_
	Interoperability/IFC Support	96%		
	building <mark>SMART</mark>	National Justices of	TOTAL	0.0
~~	International Alliance for Interoperability	National Institute of BUILDING SCIENCES	Certification Level	Not Certified
	ADMINISTRATION	-		
	ADMINISTRATION	Low	Points Required for Certification Levels	
		20	High 29.9	Minimum BIN
		30	39.9	Minimum BIN
		40	40.0	Minimum BIN
		40	69.9	Certified
		70	79.9	Silver
		80	89.9	Gold
		90	100	Platinum
			100	Praumum
	Remaining	Points Required For:	Certified	50.0
			Hyperlinks: Interactive Maturity Model	
			Area of Interest Weighting Flowchart	
			Tabular Maturity Model	
			Category Descriptions	
			Calegory Descriptions	
H Int	teractive Maturity Model / Ar	rea of Interest Chart 🖉 Ar	ea of Interest Weighting 🦯 Tabular Maturity Model 🏒	Cal <
				4

users can interact with to selfevaluate their own processes or BIMs. First, the areas of interest are listed in the first column, in increasing order of perceived importance. Hovering over each area of interest will elicit a "comment" with the full description of that area of interest. The next column shows the relative percentage out of 100% that each area of interest garners. After that, users will choose their own perceived maturity levels by employing the dropdown menus aligned with each area of interest. When clicking on this cell, the dropdown text reminds you of the definition of the area of interest, so that you may make an informed choice

30 Figure 4.2-4 - Interactive Maturity Model (Courtesy NIBS)

31 among ten levels of maturity. After choosing the correct level of maturity in the desired area 32 of interest, the amount of "credits" automatically appears in the next column. Together, these 33 "credits" are summed in the "TOTAL" box, which in turn determines the level of certification 34 achieved. The varying levels of certification from simply "Minimum BIM" to "Platinum," and 35 they are listed below in the "ADMINISTRATION" section. It is important to note that the 36 Minimum score required for a Minimum BIM is dependent on the date that the interface is 37 used, which automatically is known as soon as the user opens the interface. If the date is 38 2007, the minimum score required for the distinction of "Minimum BIM" is 20 points. If the 39 date were 2008, it is 30 points, and if the date were 2009, the minimum is 40 points.

		Points Required for Certification Levels]
	Low	High		
	20	29.9	Minimum BIM	In 2008, the Minimum
	30	39.9	Migimum BIM	BIM requires 30 points
	40	49.9	Mil mum BIM	
	.50	69.9	Certified	
γ.	Sector Sector	And the second s		and a started

⁴⁰

1

6

7

Figure 4.2-5 - Highlighted, Date-Sensitive Minimum BIM levels (Diagram courtesy NIBS)
 All certified scores stay the same regardless of date. The certification scores are similar to
 most academic grades, with a maximum possible, weighted score of 100 points. Some

most academic grades, with a maximum possible, weighted score of 100 points. Some
 added user-friendly features include the area that shows the remaining points required to





 reach the next level of certification, as well as hyperlinks to other tabs of functionality within the workbook.

	-			_		
DAY:	January 21, 2007					
BS 2007	•	The Interactive B	IM Capability Maturity Model			
	Area of Interest	Weighted Importance				
	Data Richness	84%	Data Plus Expanded Information	4.2		
	Life-cycle Views	84%	Includes Construction/ Supply	3.4		
	ITIL Maturity Assessment	90%	Limited Awareness	2.7		
	Roles or Disciplines	90%	Two Roles Partially Supported	2.7		
	Business Process	91%	Some Bus Process Collect Info	2.7		
	Timeliness/Response	91%	Limited Response Info Available In BIM	3.6		
	Delivery Method	92%	Single Point Access w/ Limited IA	1.8		
	Graphical Information	93%	NCS 2D Non-Intelligent As Designed	2.8		
	Spatial Capability	94%	Basic Spatial Location	1.9		
	Information Accuracy	95%	Limited Ground Truth - Int & Ext	4.8		
	Interoperability/IFC Support	96%	Limited Info Transfers Between COTS	3.8		
	building SMART	National Institute of	TOTAL	34.4		
S	International Alliance for Interoperability	BUILDING SCIENCES	Certification Level	Minimum BIM		
	ADMINISTRATION		Points Required for Certification Levels			
		Low				
		20	29.9	Minimum BIM		
		30	39.9	Minimum BIM		
		40	49.9	Minimum BIM		
		50	69.9	Certified		
		70	79.9	Silver		
		80	89.9	Gold		
		90	100	Platinum		
	Demoining	Points Required For:	Certified	15.6		
	Remaining	Points Required For.	Certilied	10.0		
			Hyperlinks:			
			Interactive Maturity Model			
			Area of Interest Weighting Flowchart			
			Tabular Maturity Model			
			Category Descriptions			

Figure 4.2-6 – Completed View (note the Certification Level = a "Minimum BIM" (Diagram courtesy NIBS)

2. Area of Interest Chart

The Area of Interest Chart is tied to the credits column on the first tab of the application. Therefore, every time a perceived maturity level is selected, its credits are listed on the first tab but graphed on this tab. In this way, users can easily see where their operations are the most mature.

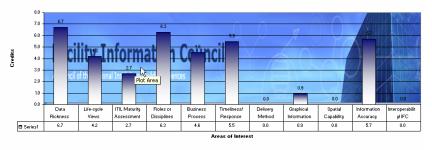


Figure 4.2-7 – Areas of Interest and their Respective Credit Chart (Diagram courtesy NIBS)





3. Area of Interest Weighting

The next tab, the "Area of Interest Weighting" tab shows a hierarchical decision tree of the weighting of the different areas of interest. Were your organization to disagree with the existing weighting scheme, you could use this as a launching point for creating your own weighting scheme and edit the application to reflect your own preferences. However, as the community grows and best business practices are achieved, the hope is for a national consensus on the appropriate level of weighting for the 11 areas of interest.

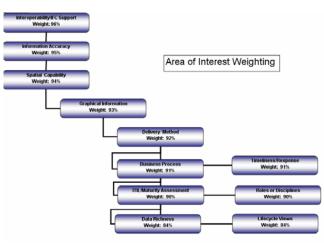


Figure 4.2-8 – Area of Interest Weighting Hierarchy (Diagram courtesy NIBS)

4. Tabular Maturity Model/Category Descriptions

The "Tabular Maturity Model" and Category Descriptions" tabs are the same information as described above in the Tabular CMM portion of this section. The same information is also included in this application so that users may see their information in as many ways as necessary to help them establish a metric for establishing and evaluating their own maturity level.

Conclusion

The purpose of the National BIM Standard Committee is to knit together the broadest and deepest constituency ever assembled for the purpose of addressing the losses and limitations associated with errors and inefficiencies in the building supply chain. A BIM should access all pertinent graphic and non-graphic information about a facility as an integrated resource, but there are varying levels of maturity when pursuing this goal. The goals of the two Capability Maturity Models, both tabular and interactive, are to help users gauge their current maturity level, as well as plan for future maturity attainment goals through a commonly accepted, standardized approach. As industry evolves and more rapidly adopts greater levels of maturity, this model will change to accurately reflect best industry practices.

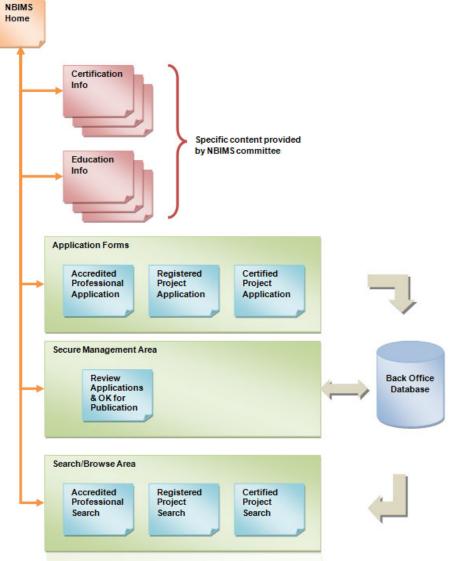
42 Next Steps

- 43 The NIBS-FIC Business Process Integration Task Team (BPITT) will provide web-enabled
- 44 publication support of the interactive maturity model. This currently notional web-based interface
- should provide a means for both certifying BIM products (such as specific models) and
- 46 accrediting individual professionals for demonstrating knowledge in the information and





- 1 processes outlined in the NBIMS. A diagram of the proposed, added functionality of this notional
- 2 web interface looks like this:



34 5 6

Figure 4.2-9 - Proposed Web-Based Application for Certifying BIMs and Accrediting BIM Professionals¹⁹

7

In this way, people would be motivated to learn the information in the NBIMS because they could 8 enjoy the recognition that accreditation would provide. The NBIMS Committee would benefit from 9 having "followers" who could accurately relay correct information about proper BIM/IDM 10 methodology. Furthermore, projects receiving certification would provide discriminators for 11 forward-looking companies to demonstrate their ability to comply with proper NBIMS operations

12 for the A/E/C/O community, which could help them "win jobs" or build respect in their fields. The

¹⁹ Graphic created and provided by Donald F. Sanborn, Unique Solutions, Inc.





corollary benefit would be that every certified BIM would go to a repository of information that the
 NIBS-FIC could mine for data regarding maturity or best business practices. This empirical data
 would provide trends that could easily be converted to "lessons learned" the BPITT could
 leverage in recommending or shaping future business practices.

6 While the information above is merely proposed, one thing is certain: This is the inaugural 7 version of the BIM Capability Maturity Model and much work remains to be done in order to 8 mature it to be a fully integrated product.

9 10

11

12

13

14

The following steps are required to take it to the next level.

- Research is required to evaluate the current level of capability of BIMs in use in the industry today and to ensure that the rankings proposed herein are valid. There is concern that we may have set the bar too high and that most current BIMs will not be "certified."
- This section has been initially coordinated with the minimum BIM section²⁰ to ensure that 15 • 16 the certified level is in fact what is being described in that section. The concern here is 17 that there are many so-called "BIMs" in existence that are not truly BIMs, since they are 18 actually really only intelligent drawings, visualization tools or production aides. In a more 19 positive light, the current Capability Maturity Model gives the A/E/C/O Community a 20 spectrum of tangible capabilities where they can determine their current maturity and use 21 higher levels on the spectrum as developmental goals. Future work will be done to 22 improve the Maturity Model as it needs to be bettered to mirror the burgeoning BIM 23 community.
- The administrative shape of the "governing body" of the NBIMS team will need to certify
 BIMs and testing processes in order to build a database of best practices and isolate
 areas of opportunity for improvements in the BIM community, as well as providing a
 means and motivation for users to create reliable information that is stored in open and
 interoperable formats.
- 29

30 The Capability Maturity Model workbook may be downloaded at:

31 http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/BIM_CMM_v1.8.xls

²⁰ See NBIMS Section 4.2-2, pages 1-3.





1 Chapter 5.1 NBIM Standard Process Orientation

2 Introduction

- 3 Section 5 is dedicated to describing in detail proposals for the processes the NBIMS Committee
- 4 will employ to produce the NBIM Standard. In order to orient the user, a conceptual diagram is
- 5 provided. Components of this diagram correspond to chapters that follow in this section. A
- 6 smaller orientation diagram is also provided within each chapter.

7 NBIM Standard Components

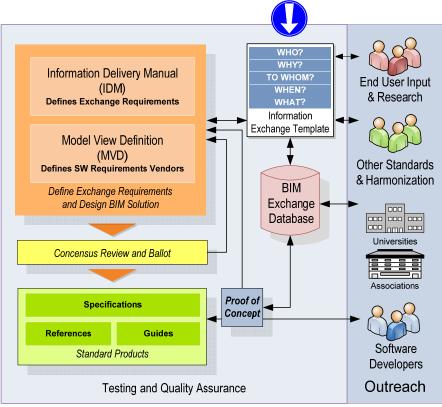


Figure 5.1-1 - NBIM Standard Concept Diagram http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Initiative.jpg

8 Best Practices, Consensus, and Verification Testing

9 Underlying and permeating the entire Standard is a commitment to creating a guality product

10 based on established and emerging industry best practices. As both the processes used to

11 create the NBIM Standard and the products are meant to be open and transparent, NBIMS will

12 employ a consensus process to invite industry-wide understanding and acceptance. In addition,

13 end users and vendors will have the opportunity to participate in testing activities designed to

14 evaluate both elements of the Standard and specific BIMs. Chapter 5.2 presents details related

15 to best practices, consensus and verification testing.





Define and Store Exchange Requirements and Vendor-Facing Solutions

3 The contents of the boxes labeled "Information Exchange Template," "BIM Exchange

- 4 Database," and "Define Exchange Requirements and Define BIM Solution" together discuss
- 5 core components of the BIM Standard production process. Chapter 5.3 presents the process for
- 6 defining exchange requirements; which is an 'end-user facing' activity. This is primarily
- 7 represented by the graphic element labeled **Information Delivery Manual (IDM).** As a
- 8 continuation of this discussion, Chapter 5.3.1 discusses the **Information Exchange Template** 9 which can be thought of as a web-based 'front door' for end-users wishing to either search for
- 9 which can be thought of as a web-based 'front door' for end-users wishing to either search for 10 existing exchange definitions or propose new ones, and Chapter 5.3.2 then discusses the
- 11 Information Exchange Database where the details of exchange definitions are stored.
- 12 Chapter 5.4, NBIMS Models and Software Implementation Guidance, then presents the process
- 13 for preparing exchange definitions to be implemented in software; which is naturally a more
- 14 'vendor-facing' phase. This is represented by the graphic element labeled **Model View**
- 15 **Definition (MVD).**

16 **Consensus**

17 The 'Consensus Review and Ballot' graphic relates to one level of review of NBIM Standard

18 concepts and specifications. Chapter 5.2 describes how products will be released for public

19 review, comment, and balloting as a method of ensuring both open and transparent development

20 and appropriate results. The '**Proof of Concept**' graphic refers to planned testing activities.

21 These are described in Chapter 5.2 as well.

22 Specifications, References and Guides

The NBIMS Committee will publish several types of Standard Products; including, for example,
 specifications of IDM and MVD products, accepted references, and guide documents. The
 definition of NBIM Standard products is covered in general throughout Section 5.

26 Outreach

Delivering products and services to the facility lifecycle community is a large part of the mission of
 the Committee. **Outreach** activities cover a wide range of possibilities and a few of the most
 prominent are illustrated in the diagram.

30

Practitioners, researchers and developers will all search and access stored information about
 exchanges via the Information Exchange Template. Similarly, this template will be used to
 suggest new or needed improvements to an existing exchange definition. See Chapters 5.3.1
 and 5.3.2 for more information.

35

There are many existing standards, references and practices that the NBIM Standard will adopt
 and/or harmonize rather than creating from scratch. Chapter 2.2 introduces the NBIMS
 Committee's approach to working with other organizations and standards. Chapter 5.5 provides
 an introduction to Reference Standards and then Chapters 5.5.1 and 5.5.2 describe two specific

- 40 Reference Standards that the NBIM Standard proposes to incorporate. Chapter 5.6 discusses
- 41 Normative Standards which are specific guidance that must be followed if claiming compliance
- 42 with the Standard and Chapter 5.7 presents Implementation Standards which are requirements
- 43 that must be met in the implementation of Standard information exchanges.
- 44





- 1 The NBIMS Committee has already begun to establish relationships with educational institutions
- and some have signed the Charter. NBIMS sees education of both practitioners and
- implementers, which is discussed in Chapter 5.2, as critical to the success of industry
- 2 3 4 5 transformation. Research and development in all aspects related to the facility lifecycle will both
- contribute to the definition and implementation of exchanges as well as benefit from the structure 6 and functional capabilities the Standard will provide.
- 7
- 8 The role of software developers is symbiotic with both the NBIMS Initiative and NBIM Standards.
- 9 Although NBIMS will not create software, the relationship of NBIMS to software developers
- 10 permeates the entire initiative and is discussed throughout the document.

Conclusion 11

- 12 For many, the NBIM Standard Concept Diagram will be a very significant image as it represents
- 13 the high-level relationship and workflows between NBIM Standard production components and
- 14 relationships between these components and other aspects of the NBIMS Initiative.



Chapter 5.2 Testing 1

Introduction 2

- 3 Testing is a critical issue for the acceptance of 4 the National BIM Standard and BIM in general
- 5 as it provides the users a way of reducing risk
- 6 that something may not function as expected.
- 7 At the same time it provides standards for which
- 8 vendors can test and validate their products.
- 9 This approach not only involves testing the parts
- 10 that go into a BIM but also the NBIMS itself and
- 11 the entire BIM process based on the open
- 12 NBIMS approach. The NBIMS testing strategy
- 13 takes advantage of the Open Geospatial
- 14 Consortium Test Bed approach which has
- 15 already validated their approach on a related
- 16 aspect of NBIMS - the important CAD-GIS-BIM
- 17 interoperability thread. The NBIMS testing plan
- 18 also uses IAI/ISO capabilities planned or in
- 19 place wherever applicable. Significant effort is
- 20 still required to put this comprehensive plan in 21 place, but Table 5.2-2 provides a vehicle for

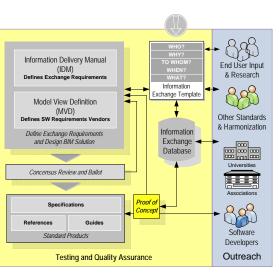


Figure 5.2-1 - NBIM Standard Best Practices, Consensus, and Verivication Testing http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS Initiative.jpg

- 22 seeing all the currently known testing
- 23 requirements and known or potential coordinators for completing the different areas.

24 Background

25 The objective of the NBIMS and embedded IDM Initiative is to take the next step in technology 26 infusion to transform the building supply chain through open and interoperable information 27 exchange. This will be accomplished by defining and testing an open information exchange 28 standard that can be implemented on projects with the dynamic team membership typical of the 29 broader United States real property industry. In this standard, the group of stakeholders in the 30 BIM discussion is referred to as the Architect/Engineer/Constructor/Operator or Owner (A/E/C/O) 31 community. The exchange standard needs to meet the future needs of a more streamlined 32 A/E/C/O community while building on existing best business practices for more successful 33 assimilation into existing protocols. In order to maximize BIM effectiveness at the tactical or 34 technical level, Information Delivery Manuals (IDM) will be employed due to their capability to: 35 define the processes within the A/E/C/O project lifecycle for which users require information 36 exchange, specify the IFC capabilities required to support these processes, describe the results 37 of process execution, identify the actors sending and receiving information within the process by 38 role, ensure that definitions, specifications and descriptions are provided in a form that is useful 39 and easily understood by the target group, and encourage solution providers to provide guidance 40 on how their software applies and uses IDM principles.²

41

² Information regarding IDM comes from the NBIMS Scoping Group Chair, Ms. Dianne Davis, and is discussed in detail in Section 4.1 of this document.





This section primarily describes how testing will be accomplished regarding the NBIMS in concert with the processes defined by the IDM in the Development Phase. Therefore, the testing discussed here matches the terminology in the Development section and will be accomplished in 3 phases: Pilot, Consensus and Operational; and these phases are described below in more detail. However, in addition to the **processes** and **products** testing discussed here, it is also important to note that **people** should be educated, developed and perhaps tested on the information germane for successful NBIMS implementation. This model would be similar to other organizations, like the U.S. Green Building Council and their LEED initiative.

9

10 In all, the NBIMS vision for BIM testing is based on the assumption that **people** (i.e. the users) 11 are the best source of test data as they will be intimately aware of the lessons learned from

12 testing their own BIMs for interoperability and meeting the collective needs of the other

13 stakeholders with whom they achieve daily successes. However, users and leaders in the

14 A/E/C/O industry will also be well served by other independent testing efforts to leverage best

business practices on a larger scale. After proper, macro-level testing of the tenets of the IDM

16 methodology on a national scale, exchange standards developed in the United States can be

converted to support taxonomies and normative standards from other parts of the world.
 However, successful American BIM evolution requires that the overarching development of BIM

However, successful American BIM evolution requires that the overarching development of BIM proceed in a spiral manner, structured by segmenting testing approaches into the three phases

20 below and accomplished iteratively as new ideas and approaches are created, tested,

21 implemented, and improved.

22 Relevance to Users

23 This is an important section for those attempting to ensure that their BIM processes and products 24 are sustainable. Once existing business procedures are refined and information exchanges are 25 developed, they must be validated as truly representative of best business practices. In the 26 future, there will need to be a process in place to voluntarily certify a BIM for compliance with this 27 standard, and desirable to have a system in place for accrediting individuals on the tenets of the 28 NBIMS. In any event, it is critical that the standards are followed if various stakeholder data 29 sources are to be truly sustainable. If information is stored in a standard format, then it can be 30 refreshed as new versions of standards emerge. However, this section builds off the standards 31 established in the rest of this document, and codifies the process the NBIMS Testing Team will 32 use to test BIM processes, products, and professionals in concert with the standards promulgated 33 elsewhere in this document.

34 Relevance to National BIM Standard

Adherence to strict standard is necessary to ensure that machine readable formats can be effectively used. Errors must be identified to the receiving computer and to the user. This is accomplished through extensive testing of the parts as they are developed and then continuous testing as interfaces are exercised. There are many levels of testing and those are identified in this chapter.

40 **Discussion**

41 A comprehensive testing strategy has been developed for taking advantage of international

42 development and testing efforts by IAI and ISO as well as other proven approaches such as

43 those of the Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) Testbed. It is critical that accepted approaches

44 are implemented throughout the testing process. If accepted open approaches are used where

45 all interested parties have an opportunity to participate and voice their opinions, a solid product





1 will emerge that will be sustainable over the life of the NBIMS. The advantages of this approach 2 3 4 5 6 can be seen with many products in use today. In fact it is almost expected and second nature that if you buy a device from any manufacturer that it will interface with something already installed (e.g. the example of a hose being able to connect to the water spigot on your house). There are certainly a lot of instances where competing products have caused major problems such as the Beta - VHS tape issue. That was an example of a vendor de-facto standard in a 7 competitive market place. The converse of that is the CD-ROM which is an international 8 standard. Not all standards have lasting impact on the market, and nowhere is that more evident 9 than true in the world of Information Technology (IT), further demonstrating why it is even more 10 important to have standardization and to ensure that our processes follow open standards that 11 can be validated against those standards. If you are following a standards-based approach, there 12 is a much higher chance that an interface from a previous standard is available to allow one

NBIMS Testing	Strategy	Business Process Identification Best Practice	Technical Development Pilot Test	Consensus	Technical Validation	Operational Testing
I	Description	Information exchange and business process workflow modeling	Testing the business processes developed in a controlled market test	Using a formal and recognized process to obtain industry acceptance of the proposed best practice	Taking proven business processes to industry for consensus to become a standard practice	Testing the product with various vendor products to ensure reliability and repeatability on a continuing basis
IFC / IFD	Methodology	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
	Schema Testing	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
	SME Testing	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
	Program Interface Verification	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
IDM	Methodology	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
	Schema Testing	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
	Exchange Interface Verification	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
	BIM Population	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
	Information Delivery	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
MVD	Methodology	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO	IAI / ISO
	Views	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
	Information Delivery	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS	NIBS
Interoperability	Non-IAI information	NIBS	OGC TB	NIBS	OGC TB	OGC TB
Data Standards	Information Sustainability	NA	OGC TB	NA	OGC TB	OGC TB
Tools & Solutions	Product functionality	NA	OGC TB	NA	OGC TB	OGC TB
CAD-GIS-BIM	Thread testing	OGC TB	OGC TB	OGC TB	OGC TB	OGC TB
Education / Training	Common curricula	NIBS	NA	NIBS	NA	NA
User Certification	User preparation	NIBS	NA	NIBS	NA	NA

13 Table 5.2-2 - NBIMS Testing Strategy Matrix





Return On Investment	Business case	NIBS	NA	NIBS	NA	NA
NBIMS	Version 1 - Part 1	NIBS	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Version 1 - Part 2	NIBS	OGC TB	NIBS	OGC TB	OGC TB
	Ver. 2 & Future versions	NIBS	OGC TB	NIBS	OGC TB	OGC TB
BIM	NBIMS Compliance	NA	OGC TB	NA	OGC TB	OGC TB

Кеу:	
Capability exists and testing approach in place	
Planned testing area, but either application or plan not ready	
Not planned or not applicable	

1 to use old information using a new standard. The table above describes the various items to go

2 through the processes described below. In general the approach is to first document the

3 business practice, or process. This is true for business processes described in information

4 exchanges between parties in the capital facilities industry which manifest themselves as IDM as

5 well as this standard itself. We are currently describing our approach and concept and then

6 portions of that will go to consensus. Once we have concurrence that this is an accepted

7 approach then pilot programs will be written to ensure that the accepted business can be 8 programmed and meet the intent of the business process. Then we need to incorporate those

8 programmed and meet the intent of the business process. Then we need to incorporate those 9 best business practices in commercial software. There will be continual updates and those will

10 need to undergo a change management process.

Business Process Identification / Best Practice Phase

12 The first step of testing is to identify the business processes that are viable to be tested, in other 13 words, creating an approach for successful execution. This is typically accomplished by a group 14 of subject mater experts assembled for the purposes of creating an approach that others will see 15 as generic enough for their usage vet detailed enough to provide all the functionality needed to 16 accomplish their task. We have seen this in the accounting systems that many small businesses 17 use today. Initially there were systems developed in-house or very expensive customizable 18 systems developed for tens of thousands of dollars. Eventually, Intuit QuickBooks was 19 developed and instead of spending tens of thousands of dollars a firm could spend \$299.95 for 20 the QuickBooks Pro Premier Edition 2007 which provides far more functionality than the systems 21 of the past. We see similar improvements possible in the area of BIM by all working together on 22 improved business practices.

23 Consensus Phase

24 Once an approach has been developed and documented it then goes out for industry consensus. 25 It is important that an established approach be followed to ensure that a wide spectrum of users 26 are heard from and that all the comments and changes have been considered and incorporated 27 of formally rejected as not be required or appropriate. This process does take some time but 28 provides a solid product that can be used by a significant number of users. NBIMS is going 29 through that process currently with several products such as COBIE. It is felt that best business 30 practices have been captured and are included as Appendix B of this document. The next step 31 which will be accomplished in Part 2 of NBIMS will be to take it through the NIBS consensus 32 process. This consensus process was chartered by Congress in NIBS establishing legislation. 33 There are other recognized consensus processes. In the United States many standards efforts





- 1 go through American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the American National
- Standards Institute (ANSI) to reach the International Standards Organization (ISO). The Open Geospatial Organization (OGC) also has a recognized standards process and has created many
- 2 3 4 ISO standards. In the case of NBIMS it is the implementation in the United States of the BIM
- 5 process and is primarily a standard of standards. However, NBIMS is also working to fill in the
- 6 missing pieces to a comprehensive BIM concept where either no consensus standard exists or a
- 7 de-facto standard exists that has not gone through a recognized consensus process. The NBIMS
- 8 Executive Committee is in the process of setting up a Consensus Task Team specifically for this
- 9 purpose.

Technical Development / Pilot Phase 10

During development, leading up to the "pilot phase," software vendors or independent 11 12 organizations such as the International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI)²² should accomplish 13 bench tests where they export known data from real projects completed using their software. The 14 data files created will be shared with the NBIMS development team and other vendors for the 15 purpose of testing. As part of this bench test vendors will also document the value proposition 16 associated with the use of the pilot exchange standard compared to previous business 17 processes. Vendors will identify which of the pilot project data elements are supported and to 18 what level the information is provided in external references or in appropriately defined data. 19 After initial errors are noted and corrected, the next step will be to exchange facility information via the most up-to-date Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) version²³. Note that the Construction 20 Specifications Institute's (CSI's) OmniClass²⁴ standards will be used as the default taxonomy if 21 22 the stakeholders of a given information exchange do not have a standard taxonomy that is 23 already applicable for that community. After this is accomplished, pilot testing will be 24 accomplished to test the validity of the information exchange in the context of real projects. 25 Results from these case studies will inform updates to the pilot standard that will be documented 26 by the NBIMS Joint Development/Testing Team in a document entitled the Pilot Test Report. 27 During the pilot phase the testing team will request that software vendors document their ability to 28 support each of the data elements in the exchange standard and document their interoperability 29 in line with the Capability Maturity Model (CMM) discussed elsewhere in this standard. 30 Automated file comparison programs will be used whenever possible. Finally, an open flow of 31 communication will be enhanced by national membership and partnerships in and with 32 international organizations such as the International Alliance for Interoperability. Some examples 33 of the concise and valuable data gleaned through their studies can be seen in the Appendixes to 34 the NBIMS.

35 **Technical Validation Phase**

36 The Technical Validation phase is essentially another consensus process for evaluating vendor 37 implementations of standard business practices. During the Technical Validation phase, data 38 format and exchange processes will be standardized through independent software testing

39 according to an algorithm that will later become the Quality Assurance plan for software vendors

²² See IAI Document, "IFC Exchange Guide between 3D CAD applications, April 2006" from the IAI Forum, Denmark in the Appendixes of the NBIMS for more information

²³ For the most up to date IFCs, go to the following website: http://www.iai-international.org/

²⁴ At publication, the website for CSI's Omniclass standards could be found here: http://www.csinet.org/s_csi/sec.asp?CID=1369&DID=11262





1 to later follow and achieve BIM compliance. The data and the processes will be standardized 2 according to future A/E/C/O community need and existing best practices.

3 Operational Testing Phase

4 There will be a two-pronged approach to testing in the operational phase: independent research 5 and industry stakeholder testing. The majority of the testing will be accomplished in the 6 operational phase, as more and more is known about BIM and how best to leverage its potential. 7 Although testing under different industry "site" conditions may be more difficult to control than the 8 degree of control possible to achieve in independent research, the primary testing will be 9 accomplished by the stakeholders in the A/E/C/O industry due to their overwhelming amount of 10 knowledge gained from day-to-day, real-world lessons learned. It follows that it is the current 11 stakeholders who will guide future stakeholders to ever-changing best practices. While there are 12 few other reliable approaches that can replicate the reliability and complexity found in real-world 13 industry testing, this "in-situ" approach also has its problems. Comparison and generalization 14 from individual results may be conditional on mitigating the variations between differing test 15 conditions. In some cases, more easily controllable test beds would provide reliable test data. 16 Conversely, in test beds, replicating the complexity of real world conditions would be very difficult. 17 However, it will be important for maintaining generalized lessons learned from the data they 18 produced by both independent and industry testing. 19

- Additionally, it will be crucial for an existence of an easy and open avenue of education and communication for the NBIMS in the operational phase. This flexible communication and education medium will require affiliation with as many organizations and individuals as possible in order to collect all the data that will be necessary to improve processes for future versions of the NBIMS. There will be an entirely multi-media approach to educating, certifying field BIMs, and receiving feedback on the NBIMS for analysis, synthesis, and application to future versions.
- 26

27 Operational compatibility should be maintained on at least a rolling 5-year basis.

28 Conclusion

29 The purpose of the National BIM Standard Committee is to knit together the broadest and 30 deepest constituency ever assembled for the purpose of addressing the losses and limitations 31 associated with errors and inefficiencies in the building supply chain. A BIM should access all 32 pertinent graphic and non-graphic information about a facility as an integrated resource. A 33 primary goal is to eliminate re-gathering or reformatting of facility information; which is wasteful. 34 The NBIMS seeks to improve business functions so that collection, use and maintenance of 35 facility information are parts of doing business by authoritative sources and not separate or 36 wasteful, redundant activities. Therefore, testing must be accomplished to ensure all these 37 requirements are being met, and hopefully, surpassed. The goal of the testing team is to facilitate 38 the evaluation of projects in the pilot, consensus, and operational phases. This will be 39 accomplished by processes outlined above. 40

Overall, NBIMS testing will best be accomplished by knowledgeable individuals in the BIM field
on a daily basis. However, where opportunities exist for leveraging economies of scale for wide
scale testing, the NBIMS Testing Team will require significant resources to take on this
requirement. As both a summary and look-ahead with regard to testing, the NBIMS Testing
Team commits itself to the following ideas:

46 1. Technical or "tactical" level testing





1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a. b. c.	Standards-based testing – For examples of IFC-standards driven testing, like EPM EXPRESS Data Manager (Licensed) or the IfcObjCounter (Freeware) ²⁵ Interoperability testing – Using the OGC approach, the testing team can focus on only using things that are already out there and seeing what happens when data is shuttled "round trip" between interfaces by assembling various systems/applications together, posing a problem and seeing if the participants can execute the exchanges required, as well as seeing where opportunities exist within currently available software platforms for development. Requirements-driven testing – These will be complete as requested/funded for
10		future development.
11 12 13 14 15	2. 'Labeli a. b.	ng' Compatible – Applications are 'compatible' with NBIMS standards. Look at methods and results but doesn't require exhaustive hands-on testing in test-bed situations. Quicker, less expensive. Compliant – Uses tools identified in item 4b above to do full and independent
16	0.	review.
17	Oversię	ght and Quality Assurance of NBIMS process
18	a.	NBIMS is evolving a new process and just like a factory, NBIMS needs for that
19 20		process to be well defined, efficient, reliable, and producing a high quality
20 21	b.	product. The results of NBIMS development will be matured cyclically and the selection of
21 22 23	5.	candidates for maturing, cycles of review, maintaining consistency while evolving will all require QA controls.
24	Next Step	S
25 26 27 28 29 30	This is the inaugural version of the creation of the NBIMS and parallel inception of the NBIMS Testing Team. More than providing current test data, per se, it creates a framework and a process for comprehensive testing. However, data is being added to the "body of knowledge" every day and much work remains to be done in order to mature it to a fully up and running process with tangible products. The following steps are required to take it to the next level:	
31 32 33 34	NIST, C organiz	t partnerships must be nurtured with existing testing organizations like the IAI, DGC, OSCRE, CSI, USACE, GSA, Coast Guard, and the myriad of other rations that could be listed here to publicize existing testbeds that provide people e right information.
35 36 37 38	 Addition operation checklist 	nally, new partnerships must be formed on technical levels for day-to-day ons and more tangible benefits for the BIM technicians who so desperately need sts or manuals on "what to do next." These may be more difficult because of nal divides between job descriptions or geographical separation across oceans. It

- traditional divides between job descriptions or geographical separation across oceans. It is the goal of the NBIMS committee to serve as the central nervous system that will turn these divides into metaphorical "synapses," bridging the gap with the electronic, rather than electric, transmission of important and urgent information.
 - The administrative shape of the "governing body" of the NBIMS team will need to certify BIMs and testing processes in order to build a database of best practices and isolate areas of opportunity for improvements in the BIM community, as well as providing a

39

40

41

42

43

44

²⁵ For more information on these two applications, see EPM EXPRESS Data Manager (Licensed): <u>http://www.epmtech.jotne.com/products/</u> or IfcObjCounter (Freeware): <u>http://www.iai.fzk.de/english/projekte/VR-Systems/html/Download/Softwa</u>



1 2



Chapter 5.2

means and motivation for users to create reliable information that is stored in open and interoperable formats.



Chapter 5.3 NBIMS Requirements Definition 1

Introduction 2

3 Requirements in the NBIMS standard will be driven by BIM based updates to standard processes in the 4 building industry and the information exchanged between project participants in these processes. The

NBIMS Scoping and Requirements Definition teams will work with industry to identify and document these

5 6 requirements using the Information Delivery Manual (IDM) process and toolset developed by the

7 international IAI and buildingSMART alliances. These requirements will then drive design of a BIM

8 subset (called a View) that includes all of the required information. The NBIMS Models and

ğ Implementation Guidance team will develop this BIM View and associated specifications using the Model

10 View Definition (MVD) process and toolset developed by BLIS Consortium and IAI. These specifications

11 will enable software companies to build support for the View and associated building industry processes

12 in their products. When these products are released, building industry professionals will be able to

13 migrate to the target BIM based process updates and realize the competitive advantage that BIM based

14 projects promise.

End User Processes and Requirements 15

16 The primary driver for defining requirements for the National BIM Standard is industry standard processes

17 and associated information exchange requirements. The NBIMS Scoping and Requirements Definition

18 teams will facilitate identification and documentation of these processes and information exchange 19 requirements. These requirements will then be used as the basis for defining the NBIMS standard

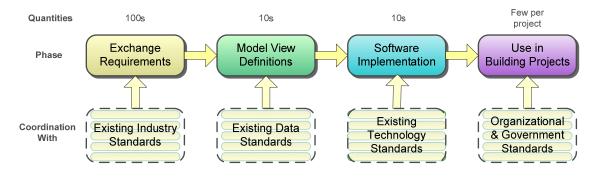
20 models and implementation specifications. These specifications will provide software companies

21 guidance for implementing support for the standard in their products which, in turn, enable end users in

22 the building industry to use the standard in practice.

23 This process, from requirements definition through use of commercial software can be summarized in a

24 high level flow diagram as follows:



25

26

27 Note that at each stage of this development process, coordination with existing standards is planned. It is 28 also interesting to note the quantities of each deliverable that are anticipated. Ultimately, there will be 29 hundreds of Exchange Requirements. These will be grouped into 10s of Model View (or BIM) definitions 30 to be exchanged between target applications types or professional domains, for a particular purpose

31 (please see the next chapter).

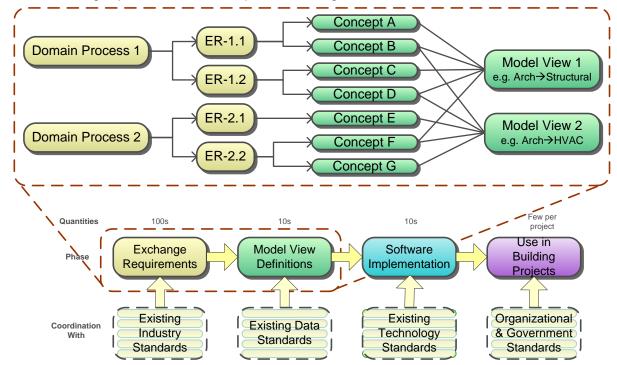
The Norwegian chapter of the IAI and buildingSmart initiatives has developed a process and toolset for 32

- 33 defining requirements for "contracted data exchange." This was an important development as the
- 34 resulting documents are much more specific about what data will be exchanged between which





- 1 2 stakeholders in a project at specified milestones in the project. It is the intent of the Norwegian building
- industry to reference such requirements definitions in building project contracts.
- 3 The NBIMS committees have decided to use an adapted form of the IDM processes, tools, and formats to
- 4 define requirements for the NBIMS standard, in part because they are in use in multiple other countries
- 5 (which will make international collaboration easier), and in part because it is a good toolset for this
- 6 purpose. Background information on IDM and the NBIMS adaptation is described in the next section.
- 7 It is important to understand the fit and flow between requirements definition (defined using IDM) and BIM 8 solutions design (defined as Model Views in the chapter 5.4).
- 9 As described above, many exchange requirements will be addressed in a single Model View - as shown 10 in the following expansion of the development flow diagram introduced above.



11 12

20

NBIMS Information Delivery Manuals (IDM) 13

- A good deal of background information about IDM can be found on the IDM web site²⁶. 14
- Identification and prioritization of industry standard processes to be documented using IDM will be driven 15 16 by the NBIMS consensus process.

NBIMS IDM Development Process 17

- 18 The NBIMS teams will use most of what is defined in the standard IDM process, tools, and formats, but 19 will also enhance the IDM toolset with a few tools being developed now. These are:
 - The Business Case Narrative Template

²⁶ http://idm.buildingsmart.no/confluence/display/IDM

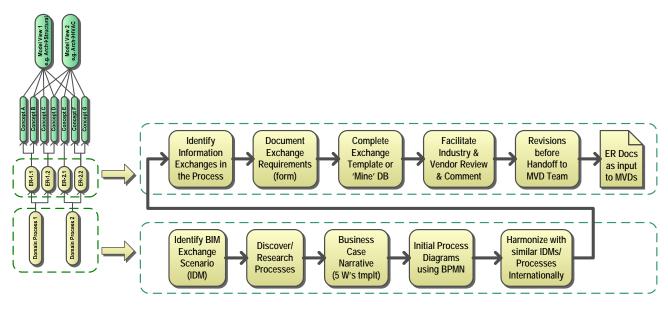




- The Exchange Template
 - The Exchange Database
- 3 All of these are described in sections 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.
- 4 NBIMS IDM will be developed using the following process (expanded from the IDM-MVD diagram
- 5 above):

1

2



- 6
- 7
- 8 <u>Identify BIM Exchange Scenario</u> Scoping and Requirements Definition teams to work with industry
 9 organizations to identify and prioritize BIM exchange scenarios for development into IDM.
- 10 <u>Discover/Research Processes</u> Industry collaboration to ensure identification of a process that truly 11 meets the industry needs.
- 12 <u>Business Case Narrative</u> complete the standard document defining the Who, What, Where, When, 13 etc., as defined in chapter 5.3.1.
- <u>Initial Process Diagrams using BPMN</u> develop an initial process map (multiple inter-related process
 diagrams) that completely describe the scenario and all information exchanges.
- 16 Harmonize with International IDM/Processes international collaboration activity to ensure maximum
- 17 alignment of processes being standardized for the US industry, with those being defined in other
- 18 geographies. After all, the building industry is global!
- <u>Identify Information Exchanges</u> identify all the points in the process map at which one project
 stakeholder passes information to another.
- 21 <u>Document Exchange Requirements</u> use IDM standard templates to define detailed data requirements
 22 for each information exchange in the target process.
- 23 <u>Complete Exchange Template or 'Mine' Exchange DB</u> use the NBIMS Exchange Template or mine
- the Exchange database to find an existing exchange that will meet the information exchange requirements defined in the previous step.
- Facilitate Industry and Vendor Review & Comment Scoping and Requirements Definition will ensure a
 broad industry review to validate the IDM definition before it is submitted for inclusion in a Model View.





1 2 Revisions before Handoff to MVD Team - final adjustments to the Exchange Requirements definitions being passed to the MVD development team.

3 Requirements Defined as Exchange Requirements (ERs)

- 4 The Exchange Requirements definitions serve as the requirements definition for the Model View
- 5 Definition team. As described in chapter 5.4, this team will develop a BIM model View to satisfy these
- 6 requirements.

International Coordination 7

- 8 As described in the fifth step in the development process above, the NBIMS teams will coordinate IDM
- 9 development with other similar development in several other countries. This will maximize the alignment
- 10 of BIMS being used through the global building industry. The Norwegian IDM team is developing an
- 11 online repository for international IDM definitions to support this coordination.

Version 1 IDM 12

- 13 As this document is focused on defining the processes and tools by which a version 1 National BIM
- 14 Standard will be developed, and NOT on the actual standard, there are no IDM included in this part of the
- 15 v1 standard. IDM will be developed for part 2, which will define the v1 standard.

Next Steps 16

- 17 Next steps for development of NBIMS Requirements for the version 1 standard include:
- 18 Identification of IDM to be included (some candidates are included in the Appendices to this 19 document) 20
 - Development of v1 IDM as defined above •
- Validation through industry review and comment (both end user organizations and software 22 vendors)
- 23

21



Information change Template

BIM

Exchange

End User Input

& Research

Other Standards

& Harmonization

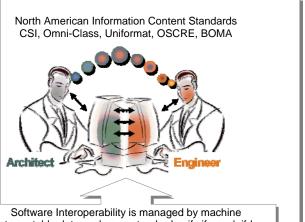
Chapter 5.3.1 NBIMS Information Exchange Template 1

Introduction 2

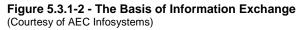
- 3 The NBIMS Initiative seeks the broadest
- 4 participation in its development activities.
- 5 Internet based tools such as the Information
- 6 Exchange Template will be used whenever
- 7 possible to connect with industry professionals
- 8 and include their knowledge in the effort while 9
- helping the industry use standards in their BIM 10
- implementation. This will help create the
- 11 broadest consensus on the National Building
- 12 Information Modeling Standard (NBIMS).
- 13 Second, the use of an Information Exchange
- 14 Template will begin to address the longstanding 15
- and fundamental issues of information 16
- standardization, use, and sharing within the 17 construction industry process which has been
- 18 identified as costing society \$15.8 Billion due to
- 19 a lack of information interoperability.
- 20 Teams may use the NBIMS Information
- 21 Exchange Template free of charge on the
- 22 NBIMS website. Its use provides a standardized way of requesting BIM centric information for 23
- projects and internal BIM implementation. The template will be available in the 2nd Quarter of 24 2007 and will have a print-out and commenting capability for users. The data captured through
- 25 template use will better inform the NBIMS technical committees, industry stakeholders and
- 26 software solution providers of BIM information
- 27 requirements for implementation within the
- 28 Capital Facilities Industry.

Background 29

- 30 The industry is constantly asked to share
- 31 better information with an ever expanding set
- 32 of stakeholders. Understanding what
- 33 information is needed when, why, and in what
- 34 form to best serve the current and lifecycle
- 35 needs of the project or activity are mandatory
- 36 if we are to gain the productivity increases
- 37 seen in other industries.
- 38
- 39 The NIST report estimated a \$15.8 Billion
- 40 vearly cost to society due to poor information
- 41 interoperability within the construction
- 42 industry. This report highlighted fundamental
- 43 issues in the current industry's IT and



interpretable data exchange standards - ifc,ifc- xml, ifd, OGC web services, etc. These are used within schema by software / technology companies to support NBIMS



National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.

Database Concensus Review and Ballot Proof of Specifications Concep References Guides Standard Products Developers Testing and Quality Assurance Outreach

Information Delivery Manual

(IDM)

Defines Exchange Requirement

Model View Definition (MVD)

Define Exchange Requirements and Design BIM Solution

SW Requirem

Figure 5.3.1-1 - NBIMS Initiative - Information Exchange Template

w.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Initiative.jpg http://v





Chapter 5.3.1.

1 information sharing processes.

As the construction industry matured through twenty years of CAD and IT use there was an increasing focus on the application format as a "quick fix" to information sharing and collaboration rather than the development of data interoperability and content normalization to manage the growing issue of integrated team collaboration within an enterprise IT environment for project execution. Even with the mandating of single solutions, teams continued to have information fragmentation.

10 Using the same software application does not guarantee seamless sharing of information. If the 11 content is not normalized there will be problems exchanging information. Costly mapping, data re-12 creation and other non-value added tasks waste resources time and introduce errors into the 13 process impacting productivity. Time is spent on these activities and costly Requests for 14 Information clarifications rather than adding expertise and value to the project solution. 15

The NBIMS scoping group identified these root inefficiencies, reviewed the AIA discussion on Request for Information needs and the legal issues arising from current outcomes. The Information Exchange Template and Standards Harmonization activities of the NBIMS Initiative are outcomes of this study. These activities will benefit the industry today and significantly accelerate the Information Delivery Manual process (IDM) which is the basis of information exchange and model view development of the NBIMS. In countries where this methodology has begun, higher productivity and an accelerated use of BIM can already be seen.

The NBIMS Initiative seeks to remedy current information fragmentation issues exacerbated
 when proprietary formats are the focus of data sharing vs. the implementation of interoperable
 data based upon well understood workflows, open standards and content requirements.

28 Relevance to the User

29 In today's project execution and management

- environment one measure of an activity's success is
 the participant's ability to share information and
- 32 exchange knowledge. The sharing of information
- and knowledge requires communication. Reading
- 34 this page requires the use of communication
- 35 standards set by the English language. Information

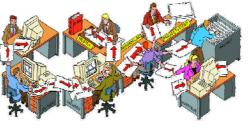
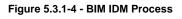


Figure 5.3.1-3 - Current Paper Centric Process

shared through language and the human interpretation of lines, arcs, circles and text in CAD have
 formed the functional paper-centric basis of our current information exchange process.

- 38
- 39 From a business case view information exchanges
- 40 have sometimes been considered intellectual property,
- 41 which is counter-productive to owner and industry
- 42 collaboration. While the content of an information
- 43 exchange (the design or cost of a window) may be
- 44 considered intellectual property or proprietary to a
- 45 company the schema and mechanism for sharing this
- 46 information between team members should be open
- 47 and well understood so that time is not wasted on re-
- 48 defining information sharing with each new activity,
- 49 project and teaming.

National Building Information Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sc









Chapter 5.3.1.

1 2 3 4 The Building Information Model as process, product and IT enabler of a collaborative workflow environment is changing what, when, why, how information is shared by teams and between software applications. 5

6 Mapping to different team's CAD standards has already consumed a vast amount of industry 7 resources. BIM with its basis of information sharing and knowledge capture will indeed be costly if 8 it is done company by company with internally developed standards. In order to reduce the 9 immediate and long term cost of BIM implementation the NBIMS Initiative is developing this web-10 enabled information exchange template supporting more standardized communication among industry teams using BIM.

11 12 13

When used this information exchange template can form the basis of a referenced standards

14 based request for BIM information that can be useful as a basis of project communication 15 reducing the cost of sharing BIM information and reducing the risk of miscommunication.

Relevance to the National BIM Standard 16

17 The Information Exchange Template is the NBIMS user interface for broad industry participation 18 in the NBIMS Information Delivery Manual Process (IDM). IDM is the international process to 19 standardize and make ready for software development the business case and the Who, To-20 Whom, What, When, Why, and How information can be shared by interoperable software 21 packages to support information use and re-use in the facility lifecycle. This is the foundation of true interoperability supporting an enterprise and collaborative use of information in the industry.

22 23

24 The template standardizes what we know we can standardize today and gains feedback from the 25 industry on current best practices. It provides a

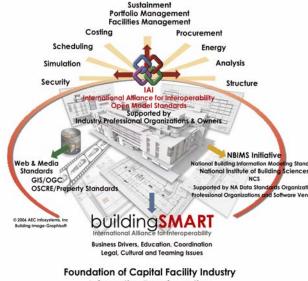
- 26 combination of building data aligned to intelligent
- 27 digital object representations of building
- 28 elements which will be made machine
- 29 interpretable through IFC exchanges.
- 30
- 31 Consensus on the information exchanges and

32 workflows within a transparent BIM process will

- 33 unleash the collaborative capability of industry
- 34 professionals to design and manage a better
- 35 built environment with a better informed decision
- 36 process and more cost effective and risk
- 37 adjusted methods of project delivery.
- 38

The North American Information 39 Exchange Template 40

41 The purpose of an Exchange Template:



Information Transformation

42 Provide a template that can be used by 1 43 teams today to develop a transparent

Figure 5.3.1-5 - buildingSMART construct (Drawing courtesy of AEC Infosystems and Graphisoft) and repeatable BIM based Request for Information (RFI) that has value in supporting

44 45 current BIM implementation. The template would be accessible via the NBIMS website

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





Chapter 5.3.1.

$\frac{1}{2}$		and be a printable product for use by all. Make any template easy to understand and use and of equal value to the technical teams.		
3	0	All α is the black American data standards to DIM (IEO) elements and support summer		
4 5 6	2.	Align needed North American data standards to BIM (IFC) elements and support current "best practices" of data aggregation for specific BIM elements. For the US and North America these would include CSI (<i>OmniClass</i> and <i>UniFormat</i>) NIBS, National CAD		
0 7 8		Standard (graphics and layering that is applicable to BIM) OSCRE (Real Estate) ASTM, etc. Ex. <i>OmmiClass</i> classifications for "roles," building systems, and project phases.		
9	_			
10 11 12	3.	Identify the authoritative data standards groups used within the template to facilitate data awareness and normalization across all parties. Identify the conflicts and gaps in North American information Standards that might inhibit IDM and BIM development.		
13				
14 15		 Where harmonization is necessary for better BIM use, NBIMS along with other industry organizations and stakeholders will support this activity. Ex. 		
16		Harmonization of space standards and naming conventions between ANSI,		
17		BOMA, IFMA and the various "flavors" of these standards used by specific		
18 19		organizations.		
20	4.	Create the template as a database that can be mined for consensus and data sets		
21		informing the technical committees of industry data needs in a faster and more cost		
22 23		effective manner.		
24	5.	The NBIMS IDM and Model View teams will use these user defined exchanges as raw		
25		information to develop consensus driven IFC schemas for software development and		
26 27		certification. This consensus will be driven by NIBS, the signers of the NBIMS Charter, buildingSMART and including IAI, AIA, AGC, CSI, OSCRE, FIATECH, CURT, and		
28		numerous government agencies		
29				
30 31	The Sr	coping Activity of IDM represented by the North American Exchange Template is the		
32		activity that is most useful to the user or project delivery team. It identifies the information sets		
33	needed to support Building Information Modeling (BIM) within an Integrated Practice/Project			
34 35	deliver	y method.		
36	The IDM is the background work by the professional			
37	communities of practice, i.e., architects, planners, engineers,			
38 39	contractors, facility managers, etc., that forms the basis of a			
39 40		more formal <i>Contracted Exchange</i> which can be written into a project delivery and requirements document.		
41				
42	This inf	This information is useful in three ways; (1) It forms a basis of		

- 44 information understanding and sharing within the team needed to support effective and efficient project execution and delivery
- in a BIM based process for an AECO (architecture,
- engineering, construction, operations facilities) project. (2) It



Figure 5.3.1-6 - BIM Collaboration (Drawing courtesy of Onuma Design)

- forms the basis of a more formal Contracted Exchange which can be used within a project delivery method document. (3) It identifies and outlines the datasets
- needed by software developers to support these processes within applications that are IFC





Chapter 5.3.1.

compliant. This allows the software developer to automate the workflows used within a project
 further streamlining project delivery and management of the built environment.

3 The Information Template - Who, Why, When, to Whom, and, 4 eventually, How

5 Though still under development items from the template are presented here to explain how data

6 and methodology are connected in the template. There are two steps to using the exchange7 template.

8 9

Step 1 is to create a narrative about your information need. A business case will always have a minimum of two parties and will have a project benefit and a time frame implied. Once you have your exchange narrative (business case) you are ready to use the template to define the information needed to support your exchange.

11 12 13

10

Figure 5.3.1-7 - Example of Business Case (Courtesy of AEC Infosystems)

Example of a Business Case Narrative: WHO - of WHOM, WHY, WHEN and WHAT

Background- Jenny (WHO) works as an Energy Analyst for a consulting company. Her services are offered to companies needing energy performance analysis (WHY) of their buildings, both new and existing. One large part of her normal job involves creating a Building Information Model (BIM) suitable for an energy analysis. One day she gets a slightly different request from a company. They request that she use *their model* when doing the important energy analysis. In addition they want one analysis to be performed during design phase, and several others throughout the whole project.

Jenny is concerned about trusting the other companies model as her previous experiences with using other peoples models has shown that the information isn't developed in a way that works for her task. Often she gets models that lack important information and industry standards she'll need to produce reliable results.

However this company has a suggestion. They introduce her to the concept of an Exchange Standard for a *Contracted Data Interchange*. This means that a contract, in addition to the normal clauses can also contain a detailed description of the information the company will be responsible for providing in their BIM as well as a detailed description of the results Jenny is expected to deliver back to the company for each project phase.

Jenny will use an "Exchange Template" to quickly check off the information she needs to do her analysis. The exchange template will help manage the structure and detail level of the information so that everyone knows what is expected and what the process will be.

As a professional, Jenny knows the information and level of detail she needs for her first energy calculation. She will request information from the architect (of WHOM we want information) working on the model and provide, through the template, a clear definition of the information (WHAT) she needs. She is relieved that she will not have to write out so much of the data standards information as this is already in the exchange template.

14

15 Example of a Business Case Supported by the Information 16 Exchange Template

16 Exchange Template

An understood business case or reason for the information is combined with the print-out from the
 template and supplies the team information that is useful in communicating BIM based project
 information. This information needs to align with industry data standards such as CSI, UniFormat,
 OmniClass, MasterFormat, and International Building Codes. The template group is aligning this

21 information within the template.



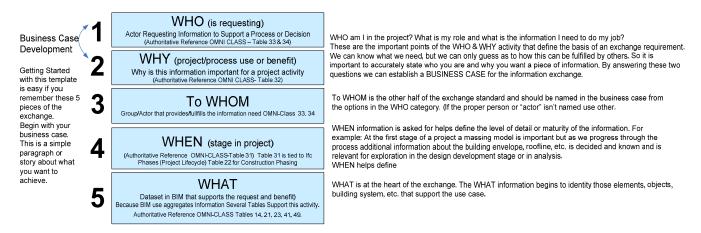


Chapter 5.3.1.

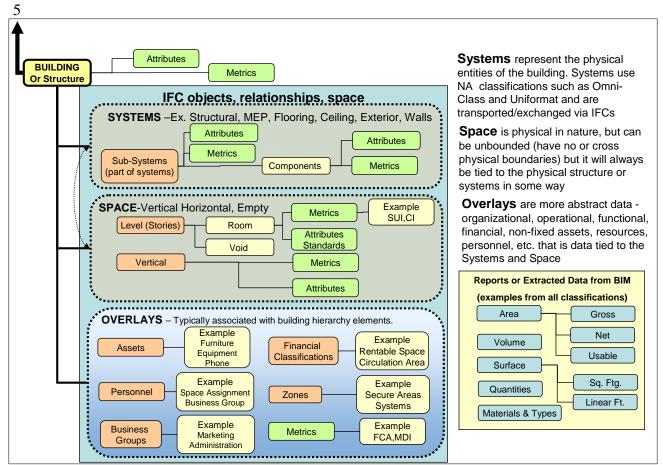
$\frac{1}{2}$

Figure 5.3.1-8 - Relationship of Who, Why, Whom, When, and What

(Courtesy of AEC Infosystems)



4 BIM Hierarchy Supported by the Information Exchange Template







Chapter 5.3.1.

The Information hierarchy of a BIM model is identified in the taxonomies used by the NBIMS.
 Referenced data standards are used at each level of detail.

4 Example of "WHAT" data at a building level

5 This can be used for preliminary planning, 6 massing data assignment, and aggregation 7 of Building Code data for planning. The 8 numbering and naming convention is given 9 so that uniform data can be created as part 10 of the information request. The numbering 11 can be helpful in BIM to transfer information 12 similar to UniFormat for costing.

Where information does not meet the needsof the user, empty boxes can be filled in.

- 1617 Form use and feed back will be monitored18 and changes will be made to make the form19 better as suggestions are given.
- 20 Taxonomies Used in NBIMS Classification

Example of "WHAT" data at an entity/element

back will be monitored e made to make the form ns are given. NBIMS Classification

11-17 00 00 Offices 11-17 11 00 Mixed-Commercial Facilities 11-17 27 00 Headquarter Office 11-17 11 11 Commercial Malls 11-17 27 11 Regional Adm Office 11-17 11 14 Shopping Centers 11-17 27 14 I

Example of Omni-Class Building Classification

Information Commercial Facility

Figure 5.3.1-8 - Classification Example (Courtesy of CSI *OmniClass* Data)

Example of "WHAT" data at an entity/element level

As more is known about the facility more detail
is required in the exchanges. More data
standards are needed to define the entities in
ways that are useful to the BIM process. Wall
standards are currently in harmonization as the

- traditional "Wall type A, B, etc. is notappropriate long term for BIM.
- 36

13

21 22 23

24

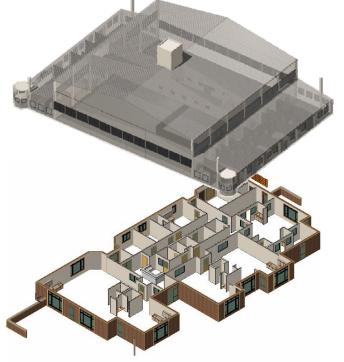
BIM software should have normalized data
points for objects and entities supporting data
integration.

46 New Data Types

48

As an information aggregator, BIM can be
used for other types of data in the lifecycle not
traditionally considered part of BIM but always
a part of a facility lifecycle. These can be
reviewed in the lower box in the hierarchies of
the BIM taxonomy.

- 62
- 64
- 66 67
- 68







Chapter 5.3.1.

Next Steps

1 2

There is clearly a lot of work that still needs to be accomplished in applying the templates to develop the information exchanges but it offers several advantages to current processes. Upon review this methodology is to be incorporated at an international level for other country's IDM efforts.

234567

8 We will open this effort up to all parties involved to develop IDM in parallel and provide the 9 environment to allow for developing a consensus on the IDM developed using this approach. In

10 that way we will achieve best practices in the shortest amount of time.

11 Items needing standardization

- 12 Standards that the template is based upon are currently under review, and CSI has already
- 13 begun their UniFormat standardization activity with GSA, Navy, and ASTM to better support BIM
- 14 data integration. Other harmonization activities will continue in parallel with template
- 15 development. The template itself needs to go through the consensus process.

16 **References and Links**

- 17 NIST Report
- 18 CSI, OmniClass





1 Chapter 5.3.2 Information Exchange Database

2 Introduction

- 3 There are two web-enabled products to be
- 4 issued supporting the NBIMS. These are the
- 5 Information Exchange Template and the IDM
- 6 Exchange Database. The Information Exchange
- 7 is a mechanism to develop the Request for BIM
- 8 information between parties. The Exchange
- 9 Database is the web enabled repository of
- 10 Information Exchanges and best practice
- 11 Workflows for BIM Collaboration. It will be
- 12 available to all interested parties. This
- 13 information exchange database will maintain the
- 14 following specific functions:15
 - Retrieval capability of existing information exchanges
 - Identification of data standards relevant to BIM implementation
 - Identification of information exchanges
 needed by phase or party

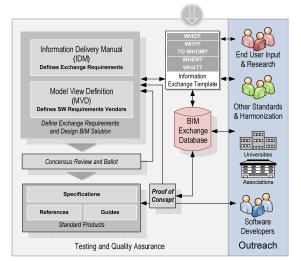


Figure 5.3.2-1 - NBIM Initiative BIM Exchange Database

http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Initiative.jpg

- Definitions of specific exchange requirements
- o Descriptions of individual functional exchange parts
- Coordination with international exchange standards through the IDM website link
- Updates on data standards and harmonization efforts or needs
- Identification of compatible and compliant vendors
 - Current consensus status

28 Background

Design, construction, analysis and assessment information is costly to create and maintain at any
 time during the building lifecycle. This information once created has a greater value beyond its
 immediate project use. This information is needed to manage the assets the information
 describes. Over the building lifecycle the information about an asset may become more important
 to the organization than the asset itself.

33 34

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

If this information is not used as part of an organization's workflow or if it must be recreated
because of a lack of interoperability then the information is open to error or decay. Once this
happens the cycle of information recreation begins again. It is the systemic problem of our current
process and a continuous waste of resources.

- 39
- 40 It is estimated that the US spent billions on the implementation of CAD. Our return on this
- investment (ROI) is documented in the NIST report showing a \$15.8 Billion loss of productivity
 due to poor data management and a lack of interoperability. Our implementation of BIM, which is
- 42 much more info-centric, must be done in a different way if we do not want an even higher loss.
- 44





NBIMS first activity is to define the workflows and datasets required for BIM implementation. It shall be open and interoperable information for use during a building lifecycle. Workflows are open information sharing activities to manage work in a collaborative environment. These workflows should not be mistaken for intellectual property as a lack of transparency in workflows and data exchanges is counter-productive to a collaborative environment.

6

The data that is exchanged in a workflow may be proprietary data-such as the cost of an item, but
 how that information is shared is open, well understood and can be implemented by software
 applications supporting model views for IFC-costing.

10 Relevance to the User

11

12 Today companies and organizations are exploring BIM use and spending many person-years to 13 define what BIM implementation means to their organization. BIM use in a solitary company does 14 have value but it is in the sharing and re-use of the information that the larger benefits arise both 15 to the professional service provider and the owner.

16

Ultimately BIM implementation is a "team" activity. Alone, there is a greater possibility of missing
 data needs and limiting data sharing to a few partner companies. But working together with
 multiple organizations and more companies there is a reduction of risk, greater efficiencies in the
 creation of information and more time spent on developing knowledge for data rather than
 continuous decisions about data.

- The information exchange database will allow users to search for standards related to their work segment(s), professional needs and project activities. As members of the Architect, Engineer, Constructor, Operator, Owner communities and related stakeholders identify the types of information exchanges in which they are interested the gap between the information exchange standards currently in the NBIMS and those that need to be developed.
- 28

Analysis of these gaps can be used in one of two ways. Those constituents with a pressing need will be able to meet each other and self-organize to begin a new exchange project. A key capability of the information exchange database will be to allow these users opt-in to such efforts.

32

A second approach to addressing the technical gaps in the NBIMS will be to use the gap analysis to allocate future NBIMS activities of teams already in place.

- 35
- 36 This provides both a "bottom-up" and "top-down" capability to the NBIMS activity.

37 Relevance to the National BIM Standard

38 The issue of industry re-engineering is and many have thought impossible to impact at this level, 39 however the use of web-enabled technologies, databases, the NIBS consensus process and the

- 40 NBIMS activities aligned to international activities is the right opportunity to define the building
- 41 lifecycle process in a more cost effective, risk reduced way, guaranteed to be open and available42 for all.
- 43
- 44 Another function of the information exchange database will be to capture the context and general
- 45 content of information exchange standards that are currently under development, in pilot testing,
- 46 published for consensus, or published as operational standards. As noted in a previous section
- 47 all projects will be classified according to the stakeholder, the phase of project and other indices.





Finally, for implementers of information exchange standards, the Functional Parts (FP) definition will provide the specific IFC implementation needed for the standard. It is expected that the specific parts of individual ER and their associated FP form a set of building blocks of which 5 additional future information exchange standards could be created. As long as software firms are 6 consistent in their implementation of FP, new exchange standards could be built using previously 7 created FP.

8

9 It is expected that a technical specialist acting as a librarian will be available to support the 10 consistent creation and application of ER and FP in the database. Through this database users 11 with specific needs will be able to draw on already implemented standards to produce new data 12 exchanges. The ultimate goal of the NBIMS information exchange database is to facilitate the re-13 use of ER and FP. 14

15 The final portion of the database will allow software vendors to indicate their compatibility or 16 compliance with the related ER. Following the Pilot test phase of an NBIMS standard software 17 firms may self-certify that they meet the requirement of the standard. This self-certification will be 18 referred to in the information exchange database as "compatible" software. "Compliant" software 19 will be software that is tested against an NBIMS standard that has progressed to the operational 20 phase. The body responsible for reporting compliant software has not yet been identified, 21 however, the National Institute of Standards and Technology is a likely organization to organize 22 and or provide independent software certification testing.

23

24 Although the information contained in the United States NBIMS, described above, will be hosted 25 through the National institute of Building Sciences (NIBS), the content of the exchange 26 requirements and functional parts will be coordinated with the international database of IDM 27 information. In early 2007 the Norwegian chapter of the International Alliance for Interoperability 28 will be publishing the Norwegian exchange requirement definitions. Since the business 29 processes that drive exchange requirements, and their functional parts, are created based on the 30 business processes required with given national governments, it would be expected that the

31 information shared across countries may not be completely compatible.

32 Discussion

33 Many persons would have the industry conclude that this effort is best put in the hands of a single 34 software provider, but in a McGraw-Hill survey in 2006 of industry professionals determined that 35 the software companies could not create the process for the industry. We can also look at our 36 current ROI of CAD implementation and see that format does not solve the issue of content.

37

38 Today many people, organizations and groups are working together to create a process workflow

- 39 with the appropriate data standards to create a structure for collaboration. This is NBIMS,
- 40 BuildingSMART and IAI. With these groups are all the interested organizations.

Next Steps 41

42 Currently NBIMS is working with CSI, IAI, and other groups to define the exchange template. Part

- 43 of this work highlighted the need for harmonization of standards. This work is moving forward and 44 will be updated through the website.
- 45
- 46 The websites will be available and have a place for comment.





Items Needing Standardization 1

- Our information classifications of OmniClass Tables, UniFormat, and IFC Entities definitions,
- workflows as they apply to the meaning of BIM elements is an important activity that has not been
- 2 3 4 5 done to date in the U.S. At the same time we need to align what this information means to
- specifiers, contractors, designers, and owners.
- 6

References and Links 7

- 8 The NIST report on the cost to society (\$15.8 Billion yearly) due to the lack of information
- 9 interoperability within the construction industry highlighted more fundamental issues in the 10 industry's IT processes.
- 11



Chapter 5.4 NBIMS Models and Software Implementation Guidance

3 Introduction

- 4 The Models and Implementation Guidance Committee
- 5 will integrate Exchange Requirements (ER) coming from 6 many IDM processes to the most logical Model Views
- 7 that will be supported by software applications.
- 8 Globally, there will be hundreds (or even thousands) of
- 9 ER mapped into tens of Model Views. This will be done
- 10 at both generic (solution technology independent) and
- 11 implementation specific levels, using tools and
- 12 processes aligned with international projects creating
- 13 similar standards for other countries. Implementation
- 14 specific guidance will specify structure and format for
- 15 data to be exchanged using a specific version of the IFC
- 16 standard. The resulting generic and implementation
- 17 specific documentation will be published as Model View
- 18 Definitions (MVD), as defined by the Finnish Virtual
- 19 Building Environment²⁷ (VBE) project, the Building
- 20 Lifecycle Interoperability Consortium²⁸ (BLIS), and the
- 21 International Alliance for Interoperability²⁹ (IAI).

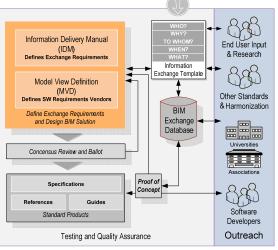


Figure 5.4-1 - NBIM Standard Model and Implementation Guidance http://www.facilityinformationcouncil.org/bim/pdfs/NBIMS_Initiative.jpg

- 22 The committee will work with software vendors and the
- 23 Testing committee to plan and facilitate pilot implementations, testing, and use in pilot projects. After the

24 pilot phase is complete, the committee will update the MVD documents for use in the consensus process

- and ongoing commercial implementation.
- Finally, after consensus is reached, final updates will be made to the MVD documents for inclusion in the next NBIMS release.

28 Integrating Exchange Requirements to Create Model Views

As is explained in other chapters, NBIMS makes use of an in some ways attempts to harmonize the use of several existing standards, including information exchange models. Key among these is the IFC data

- 31 model. It provides a framework for integrating information generated by many applications and project
- 32 participants, throughout the project lifecycle. However, none of these applications can be expected to
- 32 participants, throughout the project lifecycle. However, none of these applications can be 33 deal with the entire breadth of information in a building information model.
- deal with the entire breadth of information in a building information model.
- To address this conundrum, BLIS developed the concept of IFC Model Views in 2000. Model Views
- 35 serve the same purpose as relational database views. They define a logical and consistent subset of the
- 36 complete model focused on a particular use or application type. Early BLIS examples included
- 37 'Architectural Design to Quantity Takeoff and Cost Estimating' and 'Architectural Design to Thermal Load
- 38 Calculations/HVAC System Design.' In 2001 through 2004, BLIS and the Finnish ProIT³⁰ project took the
- idea of model views through implementation in over 60 BIM products and many pilot projects. In 2005,

²⁷ <u>http://cic.vtt.fi/projects/vbe-net/</u>

²⁸ http://www.blis-project.org

²⁹ http://www.iai-international.org

³⁰ http://virtual.vtt.fi/proit





1 the Finnish VBE2 project and BLIS refined the tools and process for defining Model Views under the 2 name Model View Definition (MVD).

3 MVD are essentially an aggregation of Concepts required for a given exchange scenario (sender, 4 receiver, purpose of exchange). In 2005 and 2006, BLIS, IAI, and the buildingSMART initiatives came

5 together to integrate the IDM process and tools (described in other chapters) with the MVD process and 6 tools (described below). In the integration, BLIS exchange scenarios were mapped to IDM process maps

7 and exchange requirements; IDM functional parts were mapped to MVD concepts. The resulting,

8 integrated process and toolset can be used by any organization to define process, exchange

9 requirements, model views, implementation guidance, and certification testing. This integration will

10 ensure that supporting software satisfies the original requirements, is interoperable (at the model view

11 level), and is consistent with other model views and software based on the same toolset.

12 The NBIMS committees are using these tools and process. Exchange Requirements developed by the

13 Requirements Development team serve as the basis for Model View Definitions. This process leverages

14 a wide range of expertise to optimize the standard. Where end user domain expertise is required to

15 specify IDM processes and exchange requirements, data modeling and software implementation

16 technology expertise is required to integrate these disparate requirements into a cohesive and normalized

17 model view that can be implemented in software.

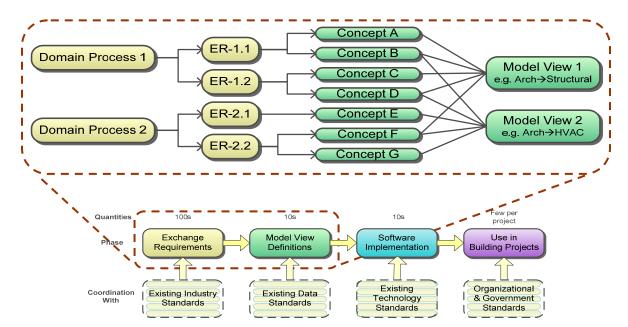
18 It is important to understand the many-to-one relationship between IDM exchange requirements and

19 Model Views. Where each IDM is focused on one of many specific end user processes, a Model View is

- 20 aligned to an exchange between two project stakeholders and/or application types (see BLIS View
- 21 examples above). Therefore, each model view will integrate exchange requirements from one to many

22 exchange requirements. Relating this to our concept graphic, this relationship can be diagrammed as 23

follows:



24 Alignment of Model Views to application types is driven by pragmatism. One of the important

25 considerations in designing a Model View is to be clear about who will implement support for it and in

26 what products. For this reason, software vendors must be involved in the process of formulating Model

27 Views.





1 NBIMS Model View Definitions (MVD)

2 As indicated above, NBIMS will be adapting processes and tools developed by the BLIS consortium,

- 3 buildingSMART, and IAI in order to maintain maximum compatibility with similar developments globally.
- 4 This section describes NBIMS use of the Model View Definition tools and documentation formats.

5 MVD Concepts

6 Concepts are the building blocks for MVD. These correlate 1:1 to the notion of Functional Parts in the 7 extended IDM process. The purpose of concepts is to allow clear definition and reuse of fundamental

8 ideas or data elements and to support reuse of software code that implements or represents those

9 ideas in software applications. Examples include a wall in an 'Architectural Design to Quantity Takeoff'

10 view or a beam in an 'Architectural Design to Structural Design' view.

11 **MVD Documentation**

12 Complete documentation for the IAI standard Model View Definition Format is available from the IAI³¹. 13 This section provides a brief guide to facilitate reading and understanding NBIMS MVD documents.

14 MVD documentation is divided into two levels: IFC release independent (generic) and release specific

15 (for implementation). The release specific level is also referred to as the 'View Binding' (to a specific 16 release of IFC). Each of these levels includes both verbal (semantic) and diagrammatic (relationship)

16 release of IFC). Each of these levels includes both verbal (semantic) and diagrammatic (relationship) 17 definitions. The established convention is that the generic level documents and diagram templates use

18 shades of blue and the release specific documents and diagram templates use shades of orange.

19 The relationship of these documents is perhaps best described by the following diagram from the 20 original MVD Formats document.

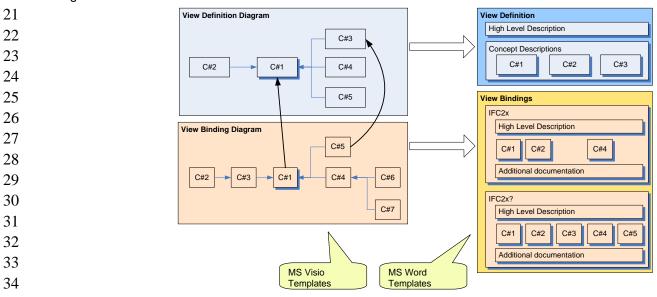


Figure 5.4-5 - MVD Documents Overview – Hietanen, 2006

³¹http://www.iai-international.org/software/mvd.shtml

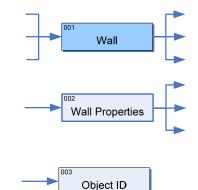




1 Generic View Definition

3	High Level View Description	Generic AEC/FM View Description			
5	This description, created using the MS	<title field=""></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Word template shown, provides a quick</td><td>Reference</td><td><Reference field></td><td>Version</td><td><Version field></td><td>Status</td><td><Status field></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>overview of the concepts or ideas to be</td><td>History</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>exchanged using the view. It should not</td><td>Authors</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>go into details, but be focused and clear.</td><td>Document Owner</td><td><Company field></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td></td><td>Description</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Generally, the high level description should fit on a single page.</td><td colspan=6>1 - What type of data is exchanged between what type of software</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>onodia ni on a onglo pago.</td><td>2 - Diagram of the vie</td><td>ew</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td></td><td>3 - What is in scope</td><td>for the view</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td></td><td>4 - What is out of sco</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td></td><td></td><td>official IAI View Definition F
part of an Official IAI View</td><td></td><td>n 1.0.6. The content of</td><td>this document</td><td>has to be certified by</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>Generic Concept Diagrams – These diagra</td><td>ms are created</td><td>d using an MS</td><td>Visio t</td><td>emplate. T</td><td>he</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></title>			

<u>Generic Concept Diagrams</u> – These diagrams are created using an MS Visio template. The underlying format for generic concept diagrams is defined by an XML schema. This schema includes three styles: definition, configuration, and layout. This separation enables creation of multiple configurations and layouts for a given definition. Generally, there will be a separate diagram for each Variable Concept in the model view. Each diagram defines the static and group concepts that are related to the subject Variable Concept. These types of concepts are diagrammed as follows:



<u>Variable Concept</u> – These are root concepts that have to be fully configured for each scenario. Examples: wall in architectural design to quantity take-off, wall in structural design to structural analysis.

<u>Group Concept</u> – These concepts provide structure for the scenarios by grouping together static concepts and/or other group concepts. The content of the same group concept can be different in different scenarios. Examples: wall geometry, door properties

<u>Static Concept</u> – These concepts remain the same in all scenarios in which they are used. They can be re-used without modification because they don't contain any options. Examples: Object ID, bounding box geometry

48 Generic Concept Definitions

50 This definition, created using the MS
52 Word template shown, provides a verbal
54 description of the idea or concept
56 independent of any specific data
58 exchange schema or format.

Reference	<reference field=""></reference>	Version	<version field=""></version>	Status	<status field=""></status>
Relationships					
History					
Authors	<author field=""></author>				
Document Owner	<company field=""></company>				
Usage in view definit Definition	tion diagram				

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright (C) 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





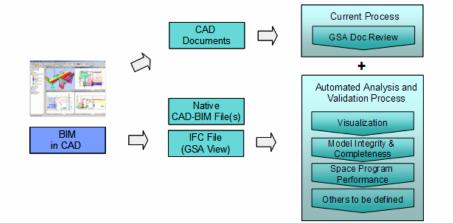
Examples from the GSA's Concept Design View

High Level View Definition

Generic AEC/FM BIM View Specification GSA Concept Design View (2006)						
Reference	000 Version 1.0 Status Final					
History	Document created 1-Mar-06; v0.5 - 1-Jun-06; v0.9 - 1-Sep-06; v1.0 - 1-Nov-06					
Authors	Richard See (Digital Alchemy)					
Document Owner	GSA Public Building Service					
Description						

Only part of information which is created by architects is needed for GSA's internal analyses of Conceptual Design Submissions. This Building Information Model (BIM) View Definition specifies the subset of the architect's BIM that must be submitted to GSA at Concept Design Submission milestones. This primary audience for this specification is software vendors creating BIM authoring applications that will be used to create such BIMs. Architects and Engineers (A-Es) creating such models are encouraged to review the GSA BIM Guide for end user instructions on how to create such models and what objects and information is expected.

BIM models conforming to this view will generally be created by design architects using architectural BIM authoring applications. Models will be submitted as .IFC model files structured according to the industry standard IFC 2x or 2x2 schema (see www.iai-international.org). These models will be uploaded to the GSA Project Information Portal at http://www.iai-international.org). These models will be uploaded to the GSA Project Information Portal at http://bIM-Submission.GSA.gov. GSA project managers will then load the models into various internal software applications to perform design analyses.



Version 1 of this BIM View is primarily focused on analysis of design performance relative to the GSA space program given to the architect at the outset of the project. While geometry and basic information is required for a primary set of building elements, emphasis has been put on properties of building spaces.

It is anticipated that future versions of this IFC Model View will expand both information and object requirements to support other analyses such as: early design based cost assessment, early design based energy performance simulation, and LEEDs simulation. GSA would prefer to work with other organizations with similar requirements to develop industry standard Views for these requirements.

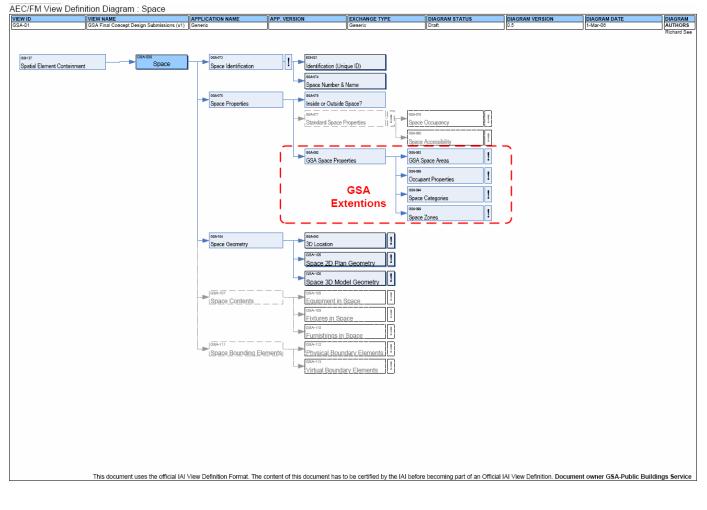
Our approach to specifying an IFC Model view has been pragmatic. Our intent was to extend the existing Coordination View defined by the Implementer Support Group (ISG) in IAI because this view has been implemented in the architectural design applications most commonly used in North America. Our extensions are specific to Space objects in the IFC BIM.

This document uses the official IAI View Definition Format version 1.0.11. The content of this document has to be certified by the IAI before becoming part of an Official IAI View Definition.





Generic Concept Diagram for Space



2



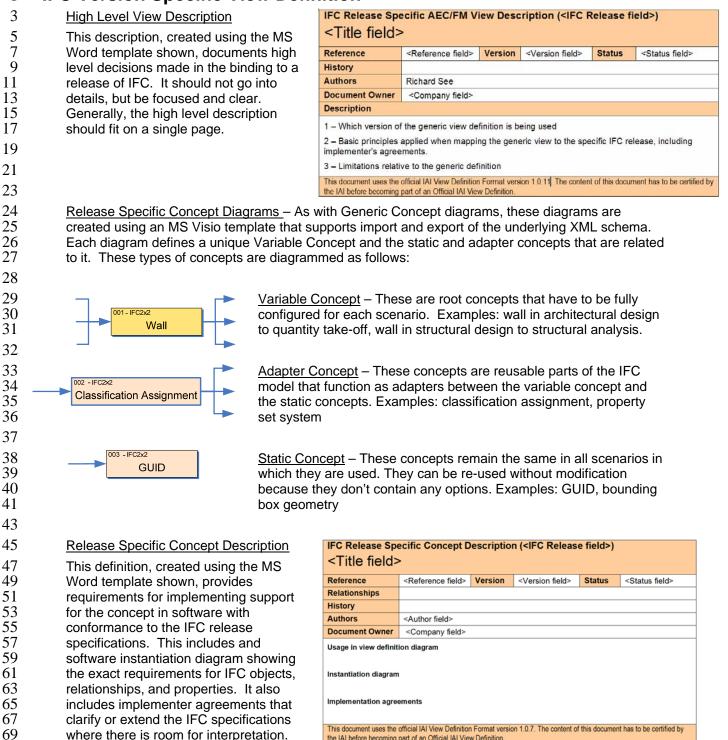
Generic Concept Definition for GSA Space Propertie	es
--	----

Generic AEC/FM Concept Description					
GSA Space	e Properties				
Reference	GSA-082 Version 1.0 Status Final				
Relationships None					
History Document created 1-Mar-06; v0.5 – 1-Jun-06; v0.9 – 1-Sep-06; v1.0 – 1-Nov-					
Authors	Richard See (Digital Alchemy)				
Document Owner	GSA-PBS				
Usage in view definition diagram					
Space Properties					
Definition					
	erties used by GSA to describe space usage, occupants, classification, and areas, d in planning and management of spaces in GSA facilities.				
<u>Space Categories</u> –	3 properties are used by GSA to categorize spaces in various systems are:				
GSA STAR	Space Type – a 3 character descriptor, selected from a reference list.				
 GSA STAR 	Space Category – a 2 digit numeric ID, selected from a reference list.				
 ANSI/BOMA by BOMA 	A Space Category – a 2 digit numeric ID, selected from a reference list published				
Occupant Properties	<u>s</u> – 5 properties are used by GSA to describe space occupants. These are:				
 Occupant O 	rganization Code – a 4 digit numeric ID, selected from a reference list.				
 Occupant Organization Abbreviation – a textual 'short name' for the organization, normally less that 20 characters. 					
 Occupant Organization Name – a textual 'name' for the organization. 					
Occupant Sub-Organization Code – an alpha-numeric string, selected from a reference list.					
	illing ID – an alpha-numeric string using the pattern: LL-nnnnnnnn (where L=alpha and n-numeric digit). This is also selected from a reference list.				
	ces in GSA projects generally assigned to one or more Zones. Three of these are s all projects and others are project specific. Standard Zones include:				
 Security Zor 	ne – where the value is selected from a reference list for the project				
 Preservation 	n Zone – where the value is selected from a reference list for the project				
 Privacy Zon 	e – where the value is selected from a reference list for the project				
Project specific zones are described by a textual Zone Name. Spaces are then made members of these zones.					
	uses 4 types of space area measurements for various purposes like tenant billing cy assessment. Individual spaces are measured using:				
	rea – This is defined in the GSA BIM Guide. The simple definition is the space inside face of enclosing walls, less any columns or voids of 9 sq.ft. or more.				
	e Area – This is defined in the GSA Business Assignment Guide. The simple the BIM Area, plus a pro rata share of common spaces on the building floor.				
	ble Area – This is defined in the GSA Business Assignment Guide. The simple the BIM Area, plus a pro rata share of common spaces on the building floor.				
Building floors are n	neasured using:				
 GSA Design Gross Area – This is defined in the GSA Business Assignment Guide. The simple definition is the building floor area measured to the outside face of the exterior walls. 					
	official IAI View Definition Format version 1.0.11. The content of this document has to be certified by part of an Official IAI View Definition.				





IFC Version Specific View Definition 1



the IAI before becoming part of an Official IAI View Definition





1 Examples from the GSA's Concept Design View

IFC 2x2 High Level View Definition

IFC Release Specific AEC/FM View Description (IFC 2x2)					
GSA Concept Design View for IFC 2x2					
Reference	GSA-000	Version	1.0	Status	Final
History	Document created 1-Mar-06; v0.5 – 1-Jun-06; v0.9 – 1-Sep-06; v1.0 – 1-Nov-06				
Authors	Richard See (Digital Alchemy)				
Document Owner	er GSA-PBS				
Description					
This document describes the high level principles applied in mapping v1.0 of the generic view definition for "GSA Concept Design View (2006)".					
This view is based on the Coordination View for IFC 2x2, developed and published by the IAI's Implementer Support Group (ISG). This view only adds 3 property sets and 1 to 3 element quantities to all space objects in such a model. All other requirements are defined in the Coordination View.					
There are no known	limitations in this bin	iding, relati	ve to the generic vi	ew definitio	n.
This document uses the	official IAI View Definition	Format vers	ion 1.0.11 The content	of this docum	ent has to be certified by

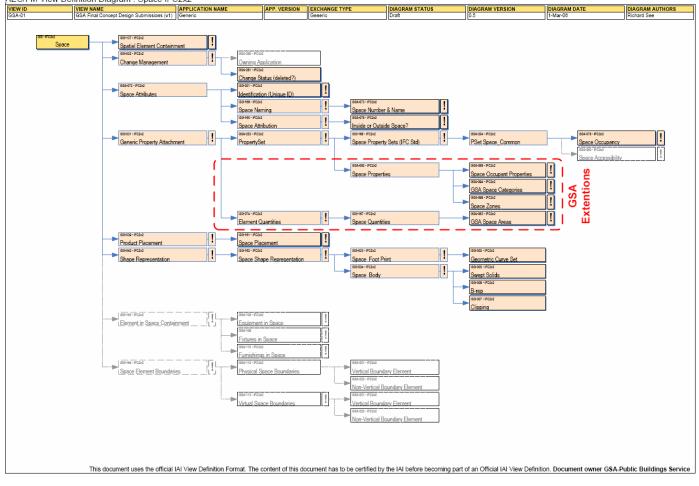
This document uses the official IAI View Definition Format version 1.0.11. The content of this document has to be certified by the IAI before becoming part of an Official IAI View Definition.





IFC 2x2 Concept Diagram for Space





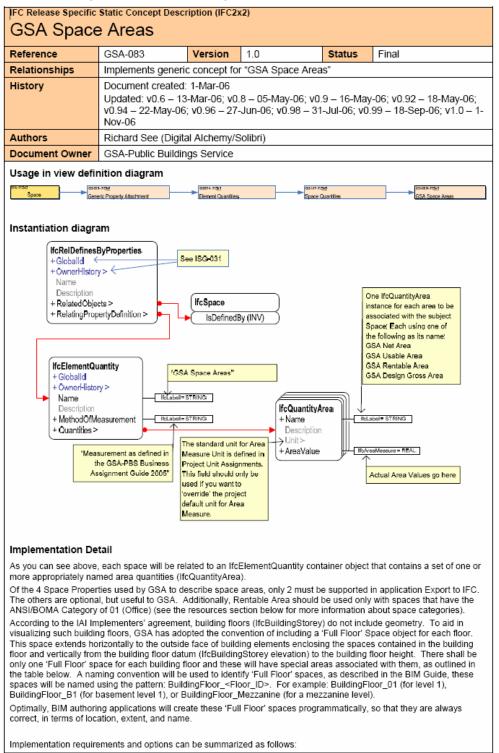


1



Chapter 5.4

IFC 2x2 Concept Definition for GSA Space Areas



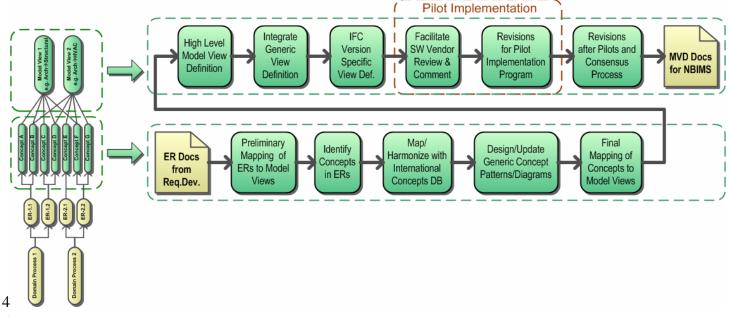




1

2 MVD Development Process

3 NBIMS MVD will be developed using the following process:



- 5 Preliminary Mapping of ERs to Model Views Model Views will be aligned to roles in building project
 6 teams (e.g. architect or structural engineer) and/or software applications (e.g. architectural BIM
 7 authoring or structural BIM authoring apps). These Views will effectively aggregate information
 8 exchange requirements from multiple end user processes (defined in IDM projects see chapter 5.2).
 9 The first step after completing ER definition is to identify the most appropriate View through which the
 10 information should be exchanged. This may result in an 'update' to an existing View or contribute to the
 11 definition of a new View.
- <u>Identify Concepts in ERs</u> The fundamental 'building blocks' in Model Views are called Concepts. In
 this process step, the fundamental concepts described in the information exchanges are identified.
 Whenever possible, these concepts will be harmonized with industry standard ontologies and
 taxonomies (see section 3).
- 16 Map/Harmonize with International Concepts DB – The next step is to harmonize the identified Concepts 17 with those already supported by existing Model Views. Where like Concepts already exist, the mapping 18 may be 1:1, where they are similar, the existing Concept may be expanded, or a new Concepts added 19 to the cross view database of Concepts. An online database and 'Model View Coordination' toolset is 20 being developed and should be available in time for use in NBIMS version 1 development. If a Concept 21 does not already exist in the target Model View, its data representation 'pattern' for another Model View 22 may be re-used. This will help maximize reuse of software code in products supporting more than one 23 Model View.
- 24 <u>Design/Update Generic Concept Patterns/Diagrams</u> Where new Concepts are identified, their generic 25 data representation patterns will be defined next, using the Generic Concept Diagram and Generic 26 Concept Definition templates described above. Similarly, where existing Concepts are to be modified 27 or extended, these definition documents will be updated. A toolset is being developed to facilitate 28 diagram development in Microsoft Visio and definition documents in Microsoft Word.
- 28 diagram development in Microsoft Visio and definition development in Microsoft Word.





- Final Mapping of Concepts to Model Views After all Concepts representations are complete, the final
 assignment/grouping into Model Views will be confirmed before moving on to complete the formal
 Model View definitions.
- <u>High Level Model View Definition</u> A high level model View definition will be developed using the
 template introduced in the section above.
- 6 <u>Integrate Generic View Definition</u> Generic Concept definitions will next be integrated to form the generic MVD.
- 8 IFC Version Specific View Definition IFC version specific representations for each concept will be
- 9 developed next. These version specific Concept Diagrams and implementation guidance will be
- 10 defined using the templates introduced in the sections above. Concept definitions should also include
- 11 data instantiation diagrams, reference tables, and all information required for software vendors to
- 12 implement support in their software products. A toolset is being developed to facilitate diagram
- 13 development in Microsoft Visio and definition development in Microsoft Word.
- 14 Facilitate SW Vendor Review & Comment It is important to involve potential software implementers in
- 15 the definition of MVD. Therefore our process includes a review and comment period to collect vendor 16 input. Experience has taught us that such feedback often does not come until vendors are engaged in
- implementation, so this period will extend well into the Pilot Implementation program.
- 18 Revisions for Pilot Implementation Program About half way through the Pilot Implementation program,
- 19 vendor feedback and recommendations will be evaluated, harmonized, and final revisions agreed to 20 drive final changes to the candidate MVD. Final programmatic (automated) and end user testing of
- 20 and end user testing of 21 Pilot Implementations will be relative to the final candidate MVD definition. Use of these pilot
- implementations will be relative to the final calculate five b definition. Use of these pilot
 implementations should be central to the consensus process that determines whether an MVD will be
 made a part of NBIMS.
- Revisions after Pilots and Consensus Process Even in cases where an MVD is accepted for inclusion
 in NBIMS, we expect acceptance to come with a list of minor changes or improvements. The final step
 in MVD development will be to incorporate the agreed changes into the MVD document set for inclusion
 in the standard document set. It is also possible that the consensus driven changes/improvement
- 28 requirements may require changes to the IDM process and exchange requirements documentation.

29 International Coordination

- 30 The International Alliance for Interoperability and BLIS Project are coordinating development of MVD
- 31 internationally. A web site and web based toolset will be launched by the time NBIMS version 1
- development begins. NBIMS MVD will be coordinated with other international projects developing MVD
 through this site and toolset.

34 Version 1 MVD

- 35 As this document is focused on defining the processes and tools by which a version 1 National BIM
- 36 Standard will be developed, and NOT on the actual standard, there are no MVD included in this
- 37 document. MVD will be developed in future releases of the actual standards document.

38 Next Steps

Next steps for the Models and Implementation Guidance committee in developing a version 1 standardinclude:

 Identify existing BIM projects that qualify as candidates for inclusion in the standard (together with Scoping and Requirements Development)





- Evaluate candidates and develop a plan for developing qualified candidates into a standard (together with Scoping and Requirements Development)
- Review and comment on IDM Process Maps (developed by Requirements Development)
- Review and comment on IDM Exchange Requirements (developed by Requirements Development)
- Develop Model View Definitions (as defined in the MVD Development Process section)
- Facilitate review and feedback by software community
- Plan and manage a pilot implementation/use program (together with Testing)
- Incorporate 'lessons learned' from implementations/use to update Process Map, ER, and MVD (together with Requirements Development and Testing)
 - Plan and manage the consensus process (together with Executive Committee)
 - Generate and publish v1.0 NBIMS documents (together with all committees)

12 13

5 6

7

8

9

10





1 Chapter 5.5 Reference Standards

2 Introduction

- 3 Reference standards provide the backbone
- 4 upon which the seamless exchange of project
- 5 information may occur. The reference standards
- 6 selected by the NBIMS are international
- 7 standards that have reached a critical mass in
- 8 terms of capability to share the contents of
- 9 complex design and construction projects.

10 Background

- 11 Consider the ubiquitous nature of word
- 12 processing software. Without a reference
- 13 standard that provides a computer-operating
- 14 system and software-independent definition of
- 15 the letter "a" no one would use a word
- 16 processor. Reference standards in NBIMS
- 17 provide the underlying computer-independent
- 18 definitions of those entities, properties, relationships, and categorizations critical to express the
- 19 rich language of the building industry.

20 Relevance for Users

While general awareness of the purpose and history of the NBIMS reference standards is helpful to understand the rationale for selection of these standards as the bases for NBIMS, practitioners within the design and construction industries do not need a deep knowledge of these reference standards. As with use of the word processor, users do not need to know the difference between an ASCII carriage return and a line feed in order to start a new line of text. Through the NBIMS

26 development process, domain experts' input is captured during the Information Delivery Manual

(IDM) process then translated into reference standards by the Development and/orImplementation Teams.

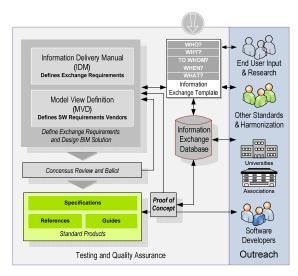
29 Relevance for National BIM Standard

For software developers, BIM managers, and technical consultants the listing of reference
 standards provides a starting point to understand the framework within which NBIMS operates.
 Given the complexity of our industry the reference standards that need to be applied are, by

- 32 Given the complexity of our industry the reference standards that need to be applied are, by 33 necessity, complex. For highly gualified technical staff unfamiliar with the reference standards
- 34 used in the NBIMS there is a steep, but beneficial, learning curve. This document serves as a
- 35 rudimentary introduction to the standards upon which NBIMS relies.

36 **Discussion**

- 37 Since the 1980s many people, companies, and standards organizations, nationally and
- internationally, have been trying to define a computable representation of the built environment.
- 39 When beginning this work, organizations develop data elements and classification schemes that
- 40 allow data to be selected and sorted within specific market segments.







1 It is the goal of NBIMS to act as a catalyst to bring together these standards. In some cases harmonization of standards is possible. In other cases cross-referencing standards is most efficient. Through NBIMS, the stakeholders responsible for different market segments have a forum to conduct such discussions.

In order to accomplish cross referencing of existing standards for specific constituent segments,
 exchange requirements, and best practice across all disciplines and project phases, NBIMS relies
 on a common platform of international standards to describe the built environment. The following
 international standards are used as the basis for NBIMS.

- "2005 Industry Foundation Classes Release 2x, Platform Specification (IFC2x Platform)"
 [ISO 2005] provides a standard model, written in the EXPRESS [ISO 1994] notation, for
 lifecycle project information sharing. The specific release cycle that is used as the
 reference standard for the NBIMS is IFC 2x3 [Liebich 2006].
- Building Construction Organization of Information about Construction Works Part 2: Framework for Classification of Information" is the standard upon which the OmniClass[™] Construction Classification System (OCCS) of fifteen data tables comprising all facets of the organizations, processes, and results of construction projects [CSI 2006] is built.
- "Building Construction Organization of Information about Construction Works Part 3: Framework for Object-Oriented Information" [ISO 2007] provides a languageindependent dictionary framework needed to harmonize international taxonomic and building model applications. This framework is called the International Framework for Dictionaries (IFD).
- The role of the IFC2x3 within NBIMS is to provide a common framework for the description of all physical and conceptual components of the built environment during an entire lifecycle. IFC2x3 is widely recognized as the only sufficiently robust platform upon which to base building information exchanges.
- The role of *OmniClass*™ within NBIMS is to provide a framework to compare similar information
 from different projects. Through the use of the standard *OmniClass* taxonomies, information from
 different points of view may be harmonized to a common framework.
- The role of the IFD within NBIMS is to provide a cross reference among frameworks when multiple frameworks are required. Many owners and associated stakeholders have their own individual taxonomies that will not be replaced by the adoption of *OmniClass* as an NBIMS reference standard. To coordinate and translate between disparate taxonomic information the IFD can be used as a translator.
- 36
- In addition to open technical standards that support the interoperable exchange of data about the engineered environment, there is another International Standards Organization (ISO) document that will be required by NBIMS to guide the development of technical exchange standards. This standard is ISO/AWI PAS 29481-1, "Building Information Models – Information Delivery Manual – Part 1: Methodology and Format," November 2006. Use of the standard Information Delivery Manual process will increase the ability of NBIMS development efforts to be shared internationally and supported by service provider communities.
- 44





- Only international standards shall be considered for adoption by the NBIMS as reference
 standards. Additional standards may be added to future NBIMS reference standards if these
 standards are unanimously agreed upon by the executive committee of the NBIMS.
- 4

5 While international standards are the backbone of the NBIMS reference standards, additional standards, called normative standards, may be applied in the context of specific information

7 exchanges. Normative standards are commonly used U.S. industry standards for specific

8 domains. These standards are typically promoted by specific sets of industry stakeholders,

9 around specific technologies, or by manufacturer's associations. During the process of creating

an information exchange standard, participating stakeholders will determine the applicability and specific usage of normative standards.

12

13 The objective of the NBIMS is to provide open standards for the good of the entire capital facility

- 14 industry. Any reference standard or normative standard used as part of the NIBMS will be
- 15 available for use and distributed free of charge, except for those charges associated with the
- 16 costs of reproduction of the standards. Under no circumstances shall proprietary standards,
- 17 either international or national, be included or referenced within NBIMS.

18 Next Steps

19 Development of the IFC and IFD reference standards are open international activities.

20 Stakeholder effort to support NBIMS directly supports the automated exchange of information

21 between the U.S. and international communities. Through NBIMS, U.S. requirements and

22 translation of those requirements into other national design, construction, and operations

communities is accomplished. The harmonization of U.S. NBIMS with the international IFC and

24 IFD will increase the ability of U.S. firms to compete internationally.

25 **References and links**

[Liebich 2006] Liebich, Thomas, Adachi, Yoshinobu, Forester, James, Hyvarinen, Juha, Karstila,
 Kari, Wix, Jeffrey (2006) "Industry Foundation Classes, IFC2x Edition 3," International Alliance for
 Interoperability, http://www.iai-international.org/Model/R2x3_final/index.htm

29

30 [ISO 1994] International Standards Organization (1994) "Industrial Automation Systems and

Integration – Product Data Representation and Exchange – Part 11: Description Methods: The
 EXPRESS language reference manual," ISO 10303-11:1994,

33 http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.Catalogue Detail?CSNUMBER=18348

34

[ISO 2001] International Standards Organization (2001) "Building construction – Organization of
 information about construction works – Part 2: Framework for classification of information," ISO
 12006-2:2001,

- 38 http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=35333
- 39
- 40 [ISO 2005] International Standards Organization (2005) "Industry Foundation Classes, Release
- 41 2x, Platform Specification (IFC2x Platform)," ISO/PAS 16739:2005,
- 42 http://iso.nocrew.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=38056&scopelis
 43 t=PROGRAMME
- 44
- 45 [ISO 2007] International Standards Organization (2007) "Building construction Organization of

46 information about construction works – Part 3: Framework for object-oriented information,"

47 ISO/FDIS 12006-3,





- 1 http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=38706&scopelist= 2 PROGRAMME
- 3 [CSI 2006] Construction Specification Institute (2006) "OmniClass[™] Construction Classification
- 4 System," http://www.omniclass.ca/



Chapter 5.5.1 IAI Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) 1

Introduction 2

3 IFC define the virtual representations of industry objects used in capital facilities, their attributes,

4 and their relationships and inheritances. Properly implemented, they are the mechanism which

5 makes BIM interoperable with the over 300 software applications that currently support them 6 world wide. They are the foundation for the open standards approach to BIM. While IFC may be

- 7 the single most important ingredient for the success of BIM, they are transparent to the user - the 8 user does not need to be aware of how they are used in software.
- 9

10 In order to achieve interoperability, NBIMS information exchange requirements must be encoded 11 in a machine-readable format that maintains the semantic meaning of the information throughout

12 the facilities lifecycle. NBIMS is using the IFC data model of buildings as the data model for

13 encoding information exchange because it constitutes an interoperability enabling technology that

14 is open, freely available, non-proprietary and extensible.

Background 15

16 The International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) is a not-for-profit global alliance of 17 organizations in the capital facilities industry, buildings related research, and information 18 technology fields working to enable and promote software interoperability: the seamless 19 exchange and sharing of information across disciplines, technical applications, and the facilities 20 life-cycle. Members include architectural, engineering and construction organizations, building 21 owners and operators, facility managers, product manufacturers, software vendors, information 22 providers, government agencies, trade and professional associations, research laboratories, and 23 universities.

24

25 The IAI was formed in North America in 1994 as Industry Alliance for Interoperability, and 26 became international in 1995. Currently the organization has 14 regional chapters; the latest 27 member to join was China. IAI vision is the improvement of communication, productivity, delivery 28 time, cost, and quality related to facilities throughout their life-cycle. Its mission is to provide a 29 universal basis for process improvement and information sharing and exchange in capital 30 facilities industry by defining a universal, comprehensive, intelligent, extensible and open lifecycle 31 data model of buildings - Industry Foundation Classes (IFC).

Relevance to User 32

33 IFC are at the heart of the BIM concept and are a critical element to the open standards approach 34 to NBIMS. The reliance on an open standards approach will ensure that all information is 35 sustainable throughout the long life of a facility. Basing BIM on proprietary models or technology 36 could put its consistency in jeopardy - it may leave the user at the mercy of a vendor regarding 37 timely product updates or may cause serious problems to the user should the vendor go out of 38 business. Because of the enormous volume and diversity of information generated and used in 39 facilities lifecycle, no single software vendor is likely to be able to offer applications that can 40 provide the necessary services throughout the entire facilities lifecycle. An IFC based open 41 standard will allow the user to select any IFC compatible application available on the market to 42 perform a desired function or services in support of a capital facilities industry process.





1 Relevance to the National BIM Standard

One of the critical functions of a BIM is to consistently maintain the semantic meaning of all encoded information throughout the facilities lifecycle. NBIMS is using the IFC data model of buildings as the data model for encoding information exchange and sharing because it constitutes an interoperability enabling technology that is open, freely available, non-proprietary and extensible, and is also applicable throughout the life of a facility.

7

8 The IFC data model consists of definitions, rules and protocols that uniquely define data sets 9 which describe capital facilities throughout their lifecycle. These definitions allow industry

10 software developers to write IFC interfaces to their software that enable exchange and sharing of

11 the same data in the same format with other software applications, regardless of individual

12 software application's internal data structure. Software applications that have IFC interfaces are

13 able to exchange and share data with other application that also have IFC interfaces.

14 **Discussion**

from other objects.

Objects defined in the IFC data model allow the sharing of intelligent information contained in a BIM. These objects support the entire facility life-cycle from planning, design and construction, through facility operations and facilities management, to demolition or disposal. They represent real capital facilities industry objects, such as doors and windows, as well as abstract objects, such as construction costs. All objects can have a number of properties such as geometry, materials, finishes, product name, costs, etc., as well as relationships to and data inheritances

21 22

In this context IFC objects could be thought of as "buckets" in which project data are stored and retrieved when needed for exchanged with other project participants. NBIMS' task is to define which data "buckets" must be filled in order to have a successful exchange of data in a specific data exchange scenario. While this might sound complicated to a novice user of the technology, in reality the user only has to use the application software in a way consistent with BIM and provide the required data sets as defined by NBIMS. The software application does the rest without requiring the user to directly interact with IFC.

30

NBIMS will specify the exact vocabulary to use in the description of the data content of these data
 "buckets" to avoid possible misunderstandings. NBIMS is relying in this task on OmniClass
 object classification (see Chapter 5.4.2 for information on OmniClass).

34

35 The first version of the IFC data model was released in 1997; the latest release is IFC2x3. XML 36 based implementations of the IFC data model are available as ifcXML; the latest published 37 version is ifcXML2, the implementation of IFC2x2. Since the IFC data model covers the entire 38 facilities lifecycle, no single software application needs to or can implement the entire data model. 39 Implementation of IFC is thus based on a particular view or a combination of views of IFC that 40 define data set requirements in support of specific industry processes, a given organization's 41 work practice, or typical business cases (see Chapter 3.3 for information on model views). 42 IFC are currently the only international specification for data modeling of buildings recognized by

43 the International Standards Organization (ISO) - ISO/PAS 16739 - and are the only non-

44 proprietary, comprehensive and extensible model of the kind in existence. As such, IFC provide

45 the only available data definitions, rules and protocols for populating any open standards based

46 BIM. Thus, by definition, an open standards based BIM is an IFC-based BIM.





Next Steps 1

2 The IAI is currently certifying only the implementation of the coordination view of IFC. Additional 3 views are under development; many more are needed. NBIMS should actively support the 4 5 6 development of model views that represent capital facilities industry processes throughout facilities lifecvcle.

7 Not having seen much market demand in the past, many capital facilities industry software 8 developers in the United States have resisted developing and supplying IFC interfaces to their 9 software. Some are fearful that interoperability based on an open standard will cost them part of 10 their current market share, others see too much financial risk in making their software 11 interoperable. Consequently, implementation of IFC in software has been significantly slower in 12 the United States than in some other countries, potentially putting the United States capital 13 facilities industry at competitive disadvantage in the long run. Therefore pressure must be 14 exerted to ensure that the implementation of the only open and extensible data model becomes 15 more wide spread and accelerated in the United States.

Items Needing Standardization 16

17 Data exchange and sharing facilitates the use of software in industry processes throughout

18 facilities lifecycle. Data set requirements and formats needed for effective data exchange and 19 sharing in processes of the United States capital facilities industry should become part of NBIMS.

20 IFC provide the necessary data definitions, rules and protocols for inclusion in NBIMS.

21 As the IFC data model is continuously expanded, new versions of the data model will be

22 published in the future. New expansions of the model support additional industry processes by

23 defining objects and attributes used in these processes. NBIMS should continue to be updated 24 with such newly developed specifications.

25 References and Links

26 General, publicly available documentation of the IFC data model is available at the international

27 IAI web site http://www.iai-international.org/Model/IFC(ifcXML)Specs.html. Software developers

28 interested in developing IFC interfaces to their software should contact the Coordinator of the IAI

29 international Implementation Support Group (ISG) at <u>rasso.steinmann@steinmann</u>-consult.de.



1 Chapter 5.5.2 OmniClass™

2 Introduction

3 The dramatic increase in the amount and types of information that are now generated throughout 4 the facility lifecycle and the capital facilities industry's reliance on access to it demands an 5 organizational standard that can address the full scope of this information throughout that 6 lifecycle. It has become clear that a greater degree of harmonization in classifying this 7 information will make it retrievable, communicable, and usable by all parties involved in 8 performing all the activities that take place throughout the facility lifecycle. The need to harmonize and reuse this information for multiple purposes is at the heart of the value and cost 9 10 savings presented by BIM. The OmniClass[™] Construction Classification System (known as 11 OmniClass or OCCS) provides a way to address these demands and make this harmonization a 12 reality. OmniClass is intended to be a tool for organizing, sorting, and retrieving information and 13 establishing classifications for and relationships between objects in a BIM. OmniClass 14 classification will enable transfer of and add certainty to information communicated between 15 parties no matter the purpose it is to be put to, even when they are separated by distances, 16 borders, languages, and years.

17

18 OmniClass is a multi-table faceted classification system designed for use by the capital facilities

19 industry. *OmniClass* has been developed by the OCCS Development Committee, an all-

20 volunteer group of individuals and representatives of organizations assembled for this purpose.

21 The Committee's work on *OmniClass* is administered by the Construction Specifications Institute

22 (CSI) and Construction Specifications Canada (CSC).

23 Background

24 *OmniClass* is designed to provide a standardized basis for classifying information created and

25 used by the North American architectural, engineering, and construction (AEC) industry,

throughout the full facility lifecycle from conception to demolition or reuse, and encompassing all

of the different types of construction projects that make up the capital facilities industry throughout the facility lifecycle. It is anticipated that all *OmniClass* tables will have application in the ordering

28 the facility lifecycle. It is anticipated that all *OmniClass* tables will have application in the order 29 of BIM information in the National BIM Standard, though some may be more central to the

30 process of organizing information for exchange throughout the facility lifecycle than others.

31 Relevance to Users

32 OmniClass is applicable for organizing many different forms of information, both electronic and 33 hard copy, and can be used in the preparation of many types of project information and for 34 communicating exchange information, cost information, specification information, and other 35 information that is generated during the services carried out through the facility lifecycle. 36 OmniClass includes some of the most commonly used taxonomies in use in the capital facility 37 industry as the basis for some of its tables, among them *MasterFormat*[™] and *UniFormat*[™]. 38 Significant effort is underway by CSI, CSC, and the OCCS Development Committee to expand 39 the scope and use of the various tables in OmniClass. It is anticipated that other OmniClass 40 tables will also enjoy the same level of acceptance as the more well-known ones through the 41 efforts of both CSI and NBIMS.





1 Relevance to the National BIM Standard

2 Material suppliers, specification writers, cost engineers and many others recognize the formats,

- 3 terminology, and concepts included within OmniClass. As a result, these tables are already being
- 4 used in many cases to store, retrieve, and analyze facility and material information. Use of all of
- 5 the *OmniClass* tables is anticipated to grow with the demand for structured access to and reports 6 based on BIM information
- 6 based on BIM information.

7 **Discussion**

8 *OmniClass* and International Standards

9 OmniClass is, in simple terms, a standard for organizing all construction information. The

10 concept for *OmniClass* is derived from internationally-accepted standards that have been

developed by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the International

- 12 Construction Information Society (ICIS) subcommittees and workgroups from the early-1990s to
- 13 the present.

14 **ISO 12006-2**

15 *OmniClass* follows the international framework set out in International Organization for

16 Standardization (ISO) Technical Report 14177 - Classification of information in the construction

industry, July 1994. This document was later established as a standard in ISO 12006-2:

18 Organization of Information about Construction Works - Part 2: Framework for Classification of 19 Information.

20

26

27

28

ISO 12006-2: Organization of Information about Construction Works - Part 2: Framework for Classification of Information provides a basic structure of information about construction that is grouped into three primary categories composing the process model: construction resources, construction processes and construction results. The OmniClass Tables correspond to this arrangement of information:

- Tables 11-22 to organize construction results
 - Tables 23, 33, 34, and 35, and to a lesser extent 36 and 41, to organize construction resources
- Tables 31 and 32 to classify construction processes, including the phases of construction entity life cycles
- 31 The fifteen tables of *OmniClass* also map to the suggested tables in Section 4 of ISO 12006-2 in
- 32 the following way:

<i>OmniClass</i> Table 11 – Construction Entities by Function	ISO Table 4.2 Construction entities (by function or user activity) ISO Table 4.3 Construction complexes (by function or user activity) ISO Table 4.6 Facilities (construction complexes, construction entities and spaces by function or user activity)
OmniClass Table 12 – Construction	ISO Table 4.1 Construction entities (by





Entities by Form	form)
OmniClass Table 13 – Spaces by Function	ISO Table 4.5 Spaces (by function or user activity)
OmniClass Table 14 – Spaces by Form	ISO Table 4.4 Spaces (by degree of enclosure)
<i>OmniClass</i> Table 21 – Elements (<i>includes Designed Elements</i>)	ISO Table 4.7 Elements (by characteristic predominating function of the construction entity) ISO Table 4.8 Designed elements (element by type of work)
OmniClass Table 22 – Work Results	ISO Table 4.9 Work results (by type of work)
OmniClass Table 23 – Products	ISO Table 4.13 Construction products (by function)
<i>OmniClass</i> Table 31 – Phases	ISO Table 4.11 Construction entity life cycle stages (by overall character of processes during the stage)ISO Table 4.12 Project stages (by overall character of processes during the stage)
OmniClass Table 32 – Services	ISO Table 4.10 Management processes (by type of process)
OmniClass Table 33 – Disciplines	ISO Table 4.15 Construction agents (by discipline)
	(OmniClass Table 33 and Table 34 are both drawn from different facets of Table 4.15, which then can be combined for classification)
<i>OmniClass</i> Table 34 – Organizational Roles	ISO Table 4.15 Construction agents (by discipline)
OmniClass Table 35 – Tools	ISO Table 4.14 Construction aids (by function)
OmniClass Table 36 – Information	ISO Table 4.16 Construction information (by type of medium)
OmniClass Table 41 – Materials	ISO Table 4.17 Properties and characteristics (by type)
OmniClass Table 49 – Properties	ISO Table 4.17 Properties and characteristics (by type)





ISO 12006-3 and ICIS 1

2 In much the same way that ISO 12006-2 has been implemented in the UK in Uniclass and in

- 3 North America in OmniClass, the object-oriented framework standardized by ISO/PAS 12006-3
- 4 has been adopted by ICIS members in the Lexicon program, and both standards are followed by
- 5 6 groups in several other countries that are developing similar classification standards, including Norway, Netherlands, UK, and others in Europe, in concert with the Nordic chapter of the
- 7 International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) and the Japan Construction Information Center
- 8 (JACIC) which is currently working to develop the Japanese Construction Classification System
- 9 (JCCS), modeled in part on OmniClass.
- 10 The OCCS Development Committee believes that following these ISO standards will promote the
- 11 ability to map between localized classification systems developed worldwide and that the object-
- 12 oriented framework of 12006-3, implemented alongside and in concert with 12006-2-based
- 13 standards, will multiply the degree of control available over construction information. The
- 14 Committee hopes that organizations in other countries pursuing initiatives similar to OmniClass 15
- will also strive to be ISO-compatible, thereby enabling smoother exchange of information 16
- between them.

17 As stated by ISO in the text of ISO 12006-2, "Provided that each country uses this framework of 18 tables and follows the definitions given in this standard, it will be possible for standardization to 19 develop table by table in a flexible way. For example Country A and Country B could have a 20 common classification table of e.g. elements, but different classification tables for work results

21 without experiencing difficulties of 'fit' at the juncture.

22 **OmniClass Development**

23 In addition to following the ISO standards, OmniClass has been developed under the auspices of 24 the following guiding principles established by the OCCS Development Committee at their 25 September 29, 2000 inaugural meeting.

- 26 27
 - *OmniClass* is an open and extensible standard available to the AEC industry at large.
- 28 There is a full and open exchange of information between participants in OmniClass • 29 development.
- 30 OmniClass is being developed and updated with broad industry participation. •
- 31 OmniClass development is open to any individual or organization willing to actively • 32 participate.
- 33 The industry as a whole, rather than any one organization, will govern development and • 34 dissemination of OmniClass.
- 35 OmniClass is focused on North American terminology and practice. •
- 36 OmniClass is compatible with appropriate international classification system standards. •
- 37 Applicable efforts in other parts of the world are reviewed and adapted as appropriate. •
- 38 Existing legacy classification systems, references, and research materials applicable to • 39 OmniClass development are considered in the formulation of the OmniClass.
- 40

41 As a result, OmniClass incorporates other extant systems currently in use as the basis of many of 42 its Tables – *MasterFormat*[™] for work results, *UniFormat[™]* for elements, and EPIC (Electronic 43 Product Information Cooperation) for products. OmniClass consists of 15 tables, each of which 44 represents a different facet of construction information. Each table can be used independently to 45 classify a particular type of information, or entries on it can be combined with entries on other

46 tables to classify more complex subjects.





The 15 OmniClass tables are:

4	•	Table 11 - Construction Entities by Function	13	٠	Table 31 – Phases
5	•	Table 12 - Construction Entities by	14	•	Table 32 – Services
6		Form	15	٠	Table 33 – Disciplines
7	•	Table 13 - Spaces by Function	16	•	Table 34 - Organizational Roles
8	•	Table 14 - Spaces by Form	17	٠	Table 35 - Tools
9	•	Table 21 – Elements (<i>includes</i>	18	•	Table 36 – Information
10		Designed Elements)	19	•	Table 41 – Materials
11	•	Table 22 - Work Results	20	•	Table 49 - Properties
12	•	Table 23 – Products			·

21

1 2 3

OmniClass development is an ongoing effort. Not all OmniClass tables when published are at an equal level of completion. All tables are expected to receive commentary and to have their contents augmented in response to this commentary, but the nature of these expected changes is different for different status tables. In short, the tables that are being published at "Release" status are ready for implementation; others have contents that members of the OCCS Development Committee think are likely in need of more input, commentary, and development. Comments will be accepted and acted upon for all tables regardless of publication status.

29 OmniClass Table Publication Status

30 There are three table publication statuses for *OmniClass*:

- Release Contents of these tables are expected to grow, but the OCCS Development
 Committee has a high degree of confidence in the framework and contents of the table as
 presented, and as a result the basic organization of the table is not expected to change.
 These tables have a good "foundation."
- 35 2. Draft The basic framework of these tables is not viewed as complete. As a result, it is
 36 possible that the basic structure of the table may undergo some measure of significant
 37 revision in response to commentary before the table is published as a "Release."
- 38 3. Conditional Draft This status is identical in most respects to Draft status, but the likelihood of dramatic change to the basic structure of the table is much higher, due to conditions outside the direct control of the OCCS Development Committee, such as changes in legacy resource documents that may be taking place.
- 42 As of the March 28, 2006 release of *OmniClass* Edition 1.0, this is the status of the *OmniClass*
- 43 Tables:
- 44

Table 11 – Construction Entities by Function	2006-03-28 Release
Table 12 – Construction Entities by Form	2006-03-28 Release
Table 13 – Spaces by Function	2006-03-28 Release
Table 14 – Spaces by Form	2006-03-28 Release
Table 21 – Elements	2006-03-28 Conditional Draft
Table 22 – Work Results	2006-03-28 Release
Table 23 – Products	2006-03-28 Draft
Table 31 – Phases	2006-03-28 Release
Table 32 – Services	2006-03-28 Release
Table 33 – Disciplines	2006-03-28 Release





Table 34 – Organizational Roles	2006-03-28 Release
Table 35 – Tools	2006-03-28 Draft
Table 36 – Information	2006-03-28 Draft
Table 41 – Materials	2006-03-28 Release
Table 49 – Properties	2006-03-28 Draft

1 MasterFormat

2 *MasterFormat*[™] is the pre-eminent means for organizing commercial and institutional

3 construction specifications in North America. Initially published in 1963 by the Construction

4 Specifications Institute (CSI) and Construction Specifications Canada (CSC), it has been revised

5 many times since then, and has been used by individuals and companies in all sectors of the

6 construction industry for filing and organizing specifications, product data, and other construction

7 information. Because of this widespread use and long history of development and refinement,

8 including the 2004 edition that expanded its coverage dramatically, making it suitable for use in a

9 broader variety of construction types, *MasterFormat* is the obvious legacy source for the contents

10 of *OmniClass* Table 22 – Work Results. *MasterFormat* 2004 Edition was also the first published

application of *OmniClass*. As published, it integrates information from other tables in *OmniClass*

12 (chiefly "Products" and "Information") and classifies other information important to its use in

13 construction projects that are not work results. Some content of *MasterFormat* is not included in

14 *OmniClass* Table 22, though all information in *MasterFormat* has classifications located

15 somewhere in *OmniClass*.

16 UniFormat

17 UniFormatTM provides a standard method for arranging construction information, organized

18 around the physical parts of a facility called systems and assemblies. These systems and

19 assemblies are characterized by their function without identifying the technical or design solutions

that may compose them. The current edition of *UniFormat*, first published in 1998, was

21 developed jointly by ASTM International (formerly the American Society for Testing and

22 Materials), CSI, and CSC. Because *UniFormat* organizes the structures in the built environment 23 by their component elements, a modified version of it was used as a legacy source for the basic

24 organization and contents of Table 21 – Elements.

25 Next Steps

26 UniFormat is currently undergoing revision by CSI and CSC with the active participation of ASTM, 27 GSA, and others. The end result will be a harmonized, updated version of UniFormat, bringing 28 together the contents of CSI/CSC UniFormat, GSA UniFormat, and ASTM UNIFORMAT II and 29 expanding the content as needed to address a broader array of project types throughout the full 30 life cycle. When the new version of UniFormat becomes available, currently anticipated for some 31 time in early 2008, the OCCS Development Committee intends to use its applicable contents as 32 the source for OmniClass Table 21, in a similar fashion to the current relationship between Table 33 22 and MasterFormat.

34

35 [Contents of 5.4.2 adapted from the Introduction to OmniClass Release 3/28/2006, copyright CSI]

36 Items needing Standardization

• The fifteen *OmniClass* tables need to be accepted as industry standards.





- 1 2 Tables 11, 12, 13, 14, 22, 31, 32, 33, 34, and 41 are ready to be submitted to the consensus • process in 2007.
- 3 Table 21 is undergoing harmonization and will be ready for consensus in 2008. •
- 4 Table 23, 35, 36, and 49 will be ready at a future date. •

5 **References and Links**

- 6 7 The OmniClass tables and introduction can be downloaded from http://www.omniclass.org/.

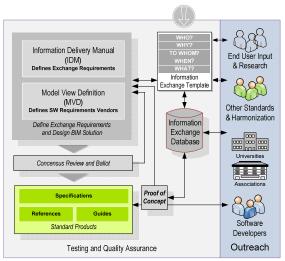




1 Chapter 5.6 Normative Standards

2 Introduction

- 3 Practitioners, stakeholders, and service
- 4 providers to the lifecycle building industry have,
- 5 since the beginning of time, been creating
- 6 individual standards to support specific
- 7 compatibilities of physical space. From
- 8 standard brick sizes, to screw tread count, to
- 9 railroad gauge, to power supply systems, our
- 10 human engineered environments demand the
- 11 creation of standards to reduce cost and provide
- 12 interoperability. The current state of the building
- 13 industry is that purpose-built multiple
- 14 information standards exist, compete, and
- 15 conflict. One view of the history of technology
- 16 could be from the point of view of a "natural"
- 17 evolution of multiple proprietary standards into a
- 18 single common platform. The resolution of



- 19 these multiple standards, based on historical precedent, is typically the trumping of a single 20 individual commercial standard.
- $\overline{21}$

Such a discussion is not simply of historical interest. To consider the impact of our industry's current lack of interoperability through analogy, readers are encouraged to consider the following thought experiment. Determine the impact on your life if each home and neighborhood in your town were able to choose its own configuration of electrical grid. Consider the number of adapters and variation in appliances needed in such a world.

27

The objective of NBIMS is to allow the plethora of standards needed for specific purposes to exist as "normative" standards. These normative standards are linked through NBIMS IFC models

30 (and well defined extensions of these models) to allow interoperation of currently un-harmonized 31 standards.

32 Background

NBIMS provides an opportunity for a more egalitarian approach to the resolution of normative standards. This approach has, in the past, bristled those attempting to "corner the market." The ultimate result of harmonizing individual standards to NBIMS is that implementing a common interoperable format will allow vendors to focus on providing better products for their customers: products that provide the functionality needed without requiring local adaptation or vertical integration.

39

40 Through NBIMS, existing standards may be mapped into NBIMS and thus provide direct and

- 41 clear interoperability. Unless the industry consolidates to one set of vertically integrated
- 42 applications, as has implicitly occurred in the realm of computer operating systems, the only way
- 43 to ensure the long-term survival of existing standards is to map them into a common platform.
- 44 NBIMS provides that platform and open, non-competitive environment, through which a common
- 45 "grid" for our building information may be shared.





1 Relevance for Users

Users of NBIMS will need to work with the standards bodies in their own domains to help these
 standards organizations understand that the move to harmonize normative standards supports
 the long-term use of multiple, appropriate normative standards. Unless standards organizations

5 are able to harmonize their requirements, these standards will be subsumed by those presumably

6 less capable general purpose standards that are selected for implementation by those vendors

7 who have "cornered" their perspective markets.

8 Relevance for the National BIM Standard

9 For software developers and BIM digerati, the participation by normative standards bodies in the

10 NBIMS process is an approach to be welcomed. Through this approach users may continue to

11 interact with the systems that support such standards without vendors and BIM managers being

12 required to write custom data exchanges across all needed, relevant standards.

13 Discussion

NBIMS specifies the detailed definition of information to be exchanged at a given step within the context of a given type of work. To ensure that information is consistently represented and maintained in open-standards framework, key information is captured based on the IFC and IFD reference specification. Not all information, however, will need to be kept or exchanged directly in the reference standards. In many cases, the full set of information used by those responsible for the detailed engineering of a specific building system or the manufacture of a given product will not need to be included in a more general information exchange or model repository.

 $\frac{20}{21}$

Within a very specific domain there are likely to be existing standards that define a full set of information that is needed within that community. Generally, such information will be of limited value to those outside the specific community. Standards used by these communities may be required in the NBIMS as part of a given information exchange. Such domain-specific requirements, if required by NBIMS, are referred to as "normative standards."

27

An example of a normative standard in the area of structural engineering is the "CIS/2" standard. This structural standard provides a full definition of structural steel including bolts, washers, and nuts. While the specification of this information is of critical concern to the structural engineer, steel fabricator, and erector, the specifics of the steel connections (other than the overall dimensions of the connections) are not typically needed by the mechanical engineer, painting subcontractor, or interior designer.

33 34

It is not the intention of NBIMS to replace or re-define widely used, domain-specific standards. These normative standards will be adopted to the extent that they are used within the specific domain community. The goal of NBIMS, however, is to provide a "translator" between the core set of open-standard information that provide the project lifecycle BIM and the domain-specific standard.

40

One approach to specifying the use of normative standards is to map the NBIMS reference
standard to the normative standard. This approach will not provide an effective translator, since
during a given project not all information is exchanged at each information exchange point. As a
result, NBIMS takes a different approach to the inclusion of normative standards.

45

During the process of NBIMS requirements definition, specific information exchange requirements
 are identified. These exchanges occur between or among several project stakeholders at specific

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences, All right reserved.





points in the process that is the subject of the standard. If normative standards are used to develop the information to be exchanged, then the normative standard will be referenced in the NBIMS. Rather than look at the entire IFC model and normative standard, only those aspects that reflect the exchange requirement will be mapped. Through this process a limited and well defined set of information needed in the NBIMS open standard can be defined.

6

In the case of the complete structural steel design, for example, the extruded shape definitions for beams and columns and information about the connection details from the CIS/2 model are likely to be provided back to the architect. Information from the CIS/2 model regarding bolt patterns will not be specified in the NBIMS exchange standard, although the information exists with the CIS/2 model. A link to the full CIS/2 model file in its native format is, however, likely to be included with the exchange to ensure that the structural engineering and fabrication information may be captured if needed later in the project lifecycle.

14

15 Another example how normative standard are applied within NBIMS is found in the Construction 16 Operations Building Information Exchange (COBIE) standard. The purpose of COBIE is to 17 eliminate the paper boxes provided by construction contractors to facility owners when projects 18 are closed-out. The exchange requirements for COBIE include information related to operations. 19 maintenance, and asset management. In the area of asset management there are two major 20 normative standards used to define area measurement calculation methods. The COBIE 21 standard allows the project stakeholders to define the method to be used for area calculations 22 based on specific project and customer requirements and reference that method within the 23 COBIE information exchange. By exchanging the name of the normative standard it would be 24 possible to translate between standards applied by different project stakeholders.

25

In some cases groups with conflicting normative standards may find NBIMS a useful forum for the
 identification of differences and development of consensus toward unified standards. Any parties
 interested in working together through NBIMS are welcomed to contact NBIMS executive
 committee.

30

Another classification of standards related to normative standards is "reference standards." These standards while being applicable to a given set of project stakeholders may not be fully implemented by the entire industry. An example of such reference standards are asset category codes used by facility owners. If identified during the NBIMS requirements definition phase, these reference standards may be identified in the NBIMS. The use of these standards is by agreement or contractual requirement governing exchanges on specific projects.

37 Next Steps

38 Readers of this document who represent widely used domain standards (i.e. normative

- 39 standards) are welcome to undertake NBIMS projects to help define those information exchanges
- 40 needed for their specific communities. Readers of this document who utilize local standards are
- 41 asked to participate in relevant NBIMS projects to identify the extent to which requirements
- 42 defined by their standards may be represented in the NBIMS open-standards framework.

43 **References and links**

- 44 The References section contains a list of many existing normative standards. Those involved in
- 45 the efforts identified in the References section have joined with NBIMS to begin the work of
- 46 appropriately harmonizing their standards.
- 47

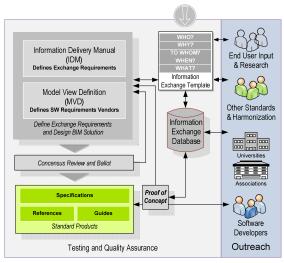




Chapter 5.7 Implementation Standards

2 Introduction

- 3 Detailed technical standards are required to
- 4 unambiguously define the requirements of
- 5 specific information exchanges. Users of the
- 6 exchange standards will do so with various
- 7 types of software. These software systems will
- 8 embed the requirements of the standards within
- 9 their designs, hiding the complexity of the
- 10 underlying standard or standards that are
- 11 implemented by the system. Implementation
- 12 standards are created by the teams who will use
- 13 NBIMS to assist software developers to create
- 14 either individual or "bundled" sets of exchange
- 15 requirements defined by detailed Industry
- 16 Foundation Classes (IFC) and International
- 17 Framework for Dictionaries (IFD) specifications.



18 Background

- 19 Over the past decade the International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI) has developed 20 implementation standards called "model views." These model views define multiple subsets of 21 the IFC model that could be packaged together to provide a coherent, critical mass of building 22 data. The approach taken by IAI, until recently, was to define the entities and properties needed 23 in a model view without a detailed specification of the constraints on these entities and properties 24 required to ensure consistent use. As a result, current IAI implementation model views have not 25 only proven inadequate to support software interoperability, they have been demonstrated not 26 even to allow correct import/export within the same software system.
- 27

During the last three years, IAI international members have been working toward harmonizing the Information Delivery Manual (IDM) process to define unambiguous technical exchange standards with the requirements of vendors to provide exchanges that contain data that would support multiple exchange standards (i.e. model views). While this harmonization effort is ongoing throughout the international community, key ideas of this effort can be adopted by NBIMS. This section provides an overview of the implementation standards to be created as part of NBIMS.

34

35 Individual exchange import/export tools and model views are expected to comprise, at least 36 initially, a large proportion of the types of implementation standards. These types of exchanges 37 represent "batch-processing" of BIM data. More discrete types of exchanges are likely to become 38 increasingly common in the future. For example, plugging software into a shared project 39 repository may be an option for teams with controlled infrastructure and high speed internet 40 connections. The use of web services promises to provide packet- or transaction-based 41 information exchanges. Such packet-based exchanges can serve to simulate the shared project 42 repository across networks with limited internet connectivity.

43

44 NBIMS will not be prescriptive of the type of implementation standards that are needed.

- 45 However, the public and private sectors may use NBIMS as the platform, where need combines
- 46 with innovation and ingenuity, to create future interoperable implementation of NBIMS.





1 Relevance to Users

- 2 Critical to NBIMS are implementation standards through which the exchange standards are
- 3 translated into useful software tools for end users. The general reader may be aware that the
- 4 standard upon which word processing software is written is called ASCII. The value of
- 5 implementation standards is that users need not understand ASCII codes to know how to use
- 6 word processors or exchange information between word processing software.

7 Relevance to National BIM Standard

- 8 NBIMS can assist software vendors by providing a forum where vendors can meet to develop,
- 9 publish, and test such implementation standards, while IAI International resolves methodological
- 10 issues related to the automated translation of the IDM to model views. The production of model
- 11 views remains an open issue that is just beginning to be discussed. Interested parties are
- 12 welcomed and encouraged to participate in our open, but finite, deliberations.

13 **Discussion**

14 NBIMS open standards are defined based on references to the IFC and IFD. Normative

- 15 standards may prescribe some of the information to be exchanged in the IFC based reference.
- 16 To accomplish exchanges, implementation standards will also need to be developed.
- 17

One way to view the relationship between implementation, reference, and normative standards is
 provided in the following figure.³² IDM allows subject matter experts to translate their specific
 exchange requirements, based on standard business processes, into specific IFC model entities.
 The detailed specification of the IFC entities, relationships, and constraints required to prescribe
 specific exchange requirements is the ultimate goal of the IDM process.

23

Functional Parts are reused across NBIMS specifications. For example, the specification used to define information about the people who created data in a given exchange will be the same across all NBIMS. This specification is based on the IfcOwnerHistory entity. The representation for spaces within a facility will also be shared across many of the standards, based on the IfcSpace entity. Rather than have a separate Functional Part definition of actors and spaces, NBIMS Functional Part specifications will re-use previously developed "atomic" specifications.

30

Detailed specifications and testing against those specifications will ensure that NBIMS provides
 truly open, interoperable information exchange standards.

33

34 The specification of a combined set of information exchange standards is referred to as a 35 "reference implementation standard." The format for this standard, still based upon the 36 Functional Parts, is defined by the technology required to support the information exchange. In 37 many cases, sets of combined implementation standards information will be exchanged between 38 software systems. A current approach to the creation of software implementations from 39 combined sets of Functional Part definitions is identified by the "Model View Definitions" layer of 40 Figure 5.7-1. Since model views are created directly from the detailed requirements specified in 41 the Functional Parts, it will be possible for vendors and others to rigorously test software 42 interoperability. Model views developed will reflect the diversity of vendors supporting different 43 segments of the facility lifecycle.

³² Adapted from Hietanen, Jiri (2006) "IFC Model View Definition Format," International Alliance for Interoperability.





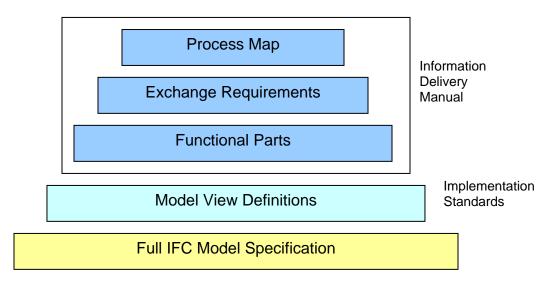


Figure 5.7-1 - Implementation Standard Hierarchy

234 56 While the current approach to implementation standards is model views, it is likely that innovative software engineers will be more effective in defining information standards than those domain 7 subject matter experts who help define the requirements for the standards themselves. Those 8 modelers creating the Functional Parts would also do best to provide consistent specifications of 9 functional parts, with all required constraints, rather than to focus on support for software. 10

11 NBIMS does not plan to create a centralized repository of implementation standards for machine-12 to-machine interfaces. Such a repository would not take advantage of the potential for innovation 13 within software service providers. An example of the innovation recently discussed by NBIMS 14 members was the rapid adoption of web-services. In these services small packet-based 15 exchanges will be used to exchange only a limited portion of what might be contained in a fully 16 specified model view.

17

1

18 When NBIMS require human interaction or during the development of Pilot NBIMS projects, 19 implementation standards using common software platforms are likely to be created. These Pilot 20 standards will typically reflect individual NBIMS exchange requirements and functional parts. 21 NBIMS that require human interaction to capture data will be required to look like the forms and 22 web-pages with which users are familiar.

23 24

Ultimately, NBIMS implementations must become transparent to the user. The process should 25 be similar to the evolution in the ability to exchange word processing documents. At one time file 26 27 formats were incompatible between software and operating systems. Now, these file formats are readily available and supported by all word processors, so that users no longer concern $\overline{28}$ themselves with the details of the placement of the bold, underline, and italics within the file as 29 long as the information exchanged results in exactly the same bold, underline, and italics in the 30

target platform. Once the work of NBIMS has reached a critical mass, the discussion of IFC, IFD, 31 and IDM will become something of interest only to academics and digerati in our industry.





1 Next Steps

As IAI International formalizes its methodology for the harmonization of the IDM (bottom-up) and
 Model View (top-down) approaches, NBIMS will continue to serve as a forum for discussion of
 U.S. implementation.
 NBIMS encourages software vendors to participate in the discussion of the methodology to

NBIMS encourages software vendors to participate in the discussion of the methodology to provide an open framework for interoperability projects. Such a framework will reduce the cost of vendor participation in NBIMS and ultimately provide critically needed end-user functionality that increases the ease of use of each participating software system.

10 11

15

16

17

References and links

12 The conceptual framework for the integration of IDM and Model Views is being accomplished by 13 the Finnish Chapter of the IAI. The latest publication on this topic may be found at: 14

• Hietanen, Jiri (2006) "IFC Model View Definition Format," International Alliance for Interoperability.

The relationship between software implementers' view definitions and user-driven requirements
 analysis in IDM may be found in the following ISO standard:

• ISO/AWI PAS 29481-1, "Building Information Models – Information Delivery Manual – Part 1: Methodology and Format," November 2006.

22 23

21

While the compilation of multiple exchange standards into model views is important for general software support, the provision of information exchanges to support individual contractually required information exchanges will also support implementation standards for specific exchanges. These specific exchanges will enable users to create BIM data without the overhead associated with larger software platforms. An example of such an implementation standard is the COBIE spreadsheet provided in Appendix B.





1 2

3 The following subject matter expert authors listed alphabetically contributed to the development of 4 the National BIM Standard Version 1- Part 1: Overview, Principles, and Methodologies. While 5 many were authors of individual chapters, each contributed to the overall final version. Originally 6 I had planned on identifying the chapters that each had contributed to, but in the end it was truly a 7 team effort and almost impossible to keep track of as we explored concepts, combined chapters, 8 and moved content around to make a more readable and integrated product.

9

10 It must be recognized that this contribution was developed on a volunteer basis and speaking for 11 the National Institute of Building Sciences and in fact for the nation we are sincerely appreciative 12 for their many hours of professional and personal time contributed in furthering the future of the 13 capital facilities industry:

14

15 Howard W. Ashcraft, Jr.

16 Senior Partner, Hanson, Bridgett, Marcus, Vlahos and Rudy

- 17 hashcraft@hansonbridgett.com (415)777 - 3200
- 18

19 Mr. Ashcraft is a senior partner in the San Francisco law firm of Hanson, Bridgett, Marcus, Vlahos 20 and Rudy. A graduate of Stanford University and the University of California School of Law (Boalt 21 Hall), Mr. Ashcraft represents designers, owners and contractors in project formation,

22 professional practice and construction disputes with a focus on public infrastructure and complex

23 private projects. In addition, he is the firm's technology partner. He is a member of the California

24 Council AIA Integrated Project Delivery Taskforce and is active with other professional

25 associations regarding Building Information Modeling and related topics. Mr. Ashcraft is also a 26 Fellow of the American College of Construction Lawyers.

27

28 Vladimir Bazjanac, PhD

29 Staff Scientist, Building Technologies Department, Environmental Energy Technologies Division,

30 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, University of California.

31 v bazjanac@lbl.gov

(510) 486-4092 32 Longest standing North American technical representative in the International Alliance for 33 Interoperability (IAI), involved with the IAI since its beginning in 1994. Leader of IAI Technical 34 Advisory Group, Member of the IAI International Management Committee and the IAI Software

- 35 Implementation Support Group. Former long-time faculty member in the Department of
- 36 Architecture, University of California at Berkeley. Won national architectural design, industry and 37 scientific awards. Published over 100 articles, papers and reports related to the AECO industry
- 38 on design theory, simulation, information technology, and software interoperability. Lectured at
- 39 major universities and professional societies in both Americas, Europe, Australia and Asia.
- 40
- 41
- 42

43 Mark Butler

- 44 HDR Systems Integration Manager
- 45 **Professional Associate**
- 46 r.mark.butler@hdrinc.com

(402) 392-8782





1 Mr. Butler has been involved in the capital facilities industry since the mid 1970s, with background 2 3 in both production and technology. As Systems Integration Manager for HDR, his role is to successfully leverage technology to support HDR's business goals. Mr. Butler has been involved 4 with the important work of NIBS since 2000 when HDR chose to adopt the US National CAD

- 5 Standard. Mr. Butler currently serves on the Steering Committee and chairs the BIM Task Team 6 for the NCS, is a Charter signer and is active in the Scoping and Development Task Teams of the NBIMS.
- 7
- 8

9 Tina Cary, PhD

10 Cary and Associates

11 tcarv@carvandassociates.com 303-774-8415

12 Tina Cary is President and founder of marketing firm Cary and Associates. As a consultant and 13 keynote speaker she has worked with senior executives in all sectors of the geotechnology 14 industry from Fortune 100 companies to universities, federal agencies and non-profits. Past

15 president and a Fellow of ASPRS, she earned a Ph.D. in Geography from Columbia University in

- 16 New York. An internationally-noted speaker who has made presentations in more than a dozen
- 17 countries on four continents, Dr. Cary has been described as "one of the most articulate people in 18 the industry."
- 19

20 Greg Ceton, CSI

21 **Construction Specifications Institute**

22 GCeton@csinet.org (703) 683-6422

23 Greg Ceton provides technical advice on classification to the OmniClassTM Development 24 Committee on behalf of the Construction Specifications Institute, and works to support 25 development of many of CSI's technical initiatives. His past work included extensive experience in classification, library administration, and technical services with a diverse array of library 26 27 collections. Mr. Ceton received his training from the University of Maryland, where he was

28 awarded a Master's of Library Science. Prior to that, he also received a Juris Doctor degree in 29 1990 from the University of Florida College of Law, where he is a member of the state Bar

- 30 Association.
- 31

32 **David R. Conover**

- 33 International Code Council
- 34 DConover@iccsafe.org

35 David Conover holds the position of Senior Advisor with the International Code Council. He holds

- 36 graduate and undergraduate degrees in Mechanical Engineering from the Catholic University of
- 37 America and has been involved with the development, assessment, adoption and implementation
- 38 of building construction regulations and new building technology for 30 years. Prior to joining ICC
- 39 he served as the CEO of the National Evaluation Service (NES) and held positions with Battelle,
- 40 the National Conference of States on Building Codes and Standards, and the American Gas
- 41 Association. During his time as an undergraduate he also swam for CUA.
- 42

43 **Dianne E. Davis**

- 44 **BIM Process Director, AEC Infosystems**
- 45 Chair, Scoping Task Team, National BIM Standard
- 46 d.davis@aecinfosvstems.com (410) 435-3600
- 47 With a multi-disciplinary background and experience in design, architecture, and construction
- 48 management, Dianne E. Davis has worked since 1980 on the issues of industry integration and
- 49 information management. In 1989 AEC Infosystems was founded by multi-disciplinary partners

National Building Information Model Standard

Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences, All right reserved.

(888) 422-7233





- 1 beginning some of the first projects now referred to as "BIM". AEC is currently a consultant to the 2 3 US Coast Guard, GSA/DHS on BIM related activities, and supports over 300 architecture, design,
- construction and engineering firms on BIM implementation. Ms. Davis is member of the McGraw-
- 4 Hill Interoperability Council, a participant on the international IAI Interoperability Council. Ms.
- 5 Davis is a past nominee for the A/E/C SYSTEMS' Ed Forrest Award for service to the
- 6 construction industry.
- 7 8

Gerald Davis, CFM, AIA

- 9 President/CEO, International Centre for Facilities
- 10 fs-qd@icf-cebe.com

(613) 727-1788

- 11 Gerald is also Chairman, TEAG The Environmental Analysis Group. He is the current Chair,
- 12 ASTM Subcommittee E06.25 on Whole Buildings and Facilities, current USA voting delegate to
- 13 ISO Technical Committee 59 on Building Construction; and convenor of ISO 59 / SC 14 / WG10
- 14 on Functional requirements-Serviceability of facilities. He was technical lead for the IAI PAMPeR
- 15 project to define property sets for functionality-serviceability in IFC-release 2x3. Davis is a
- 16 Certified Facility Manager (CFM, from IFMA). He is the recipient of the ASTM George Stern
- 17 Award of Excellence, 2004, IFMA Chairman's Citation, 1998, and Environmental Design
- 18 Research (EDRA) Life time Career Award, 1997. Davis is IFMA Fellow, 1999, and ASTM Fellow, 19 1995.
- 20

21 Louis J. Dennis, Esq.

- 22 Of Counsel, Zetlin & De Chiara LLP
- 23 Idennis@ZDLAW.com 24

(213) 996-8333 Louis J. Dennis is Of Counsel in the Los Angeles, California office of Zetlin & De Chiara LLP, a

- 25 national construction law firm based in New York. He has a B.A. in Developmental Psychology
- 26 from the University of California, Santa Barbara and received his J. D., magna cum laude, from
- 27 the University of Santa Clara School of Law. Mr. Dennis' practice focuses on construction,
- 28 including litigation, mediation and arbitration of construction matters involving public and private
- 29 works as well as the review and drafting of construction contracts. Mr. Dennis represents public 30
- entities, private owners, design professionals and contractors in construction disputes and
- 31 provides advice to clients throughout the development, contracting and construction processes.
- 32

33 E. William East PE, PhD

- 34 Research Civil Engineer, Engineer Research and Development Center
- 35 Chair, NBIMS Development Task Team
- 36 bill.east@us.army.mil
- (217) 373-6710 37 Bill East is Research Civil Engineer at the Engineer Research and Development Center,
- 38 Champaign, IL. Bill's work provides methods and tools supporting the public agency side of
- 39 facility life-cycle business processes. Bill leads the Government To Business Process committee
- 40 of NIBS and is the inaugural chair of the NBIMS Development Team. Bill is also Chair,
- 41 Constructability Committee, American Society of Civil Engineers.
- 42

43 Alan Edgar, Assoc. AIA

- 44 President, FacilityGenetics, L.L.C.
- 45 Chair, NBIMS Communication Task Team
- 46 aredgar@facilitygenetics.com
- (765) 215-8251 47 Alan Edgar, Assoc. AIA, is President of FacilityGenetics, L.L.C. a facility information management
- 48 consulting company, headquartered in Yorktown, Indiana. Mr. Edgar received Bachelor of
- 49 Architecture and Master of Architecture degrees from Kansas State University in 1978 and 1983





- 1 and has 24 years experience in the fields of architecture, OAEC processes, facilities
- 2 3 management and facilities information management technology. He has served as project
- architect, director of architectural information systems, a senior project manager and senior
- 4 consultant to private, institutional and government clients and is a senior research associate with
- 5 the Building Futures Institute at Ball State University, Muncie, IN. Alan is currently Chairman of 6 the NBIMS Communications Task Team.
- 7

Fallon, Kristine

- 8 9 K Fallon Associates
- 10 kfallon@kfa-inc.com

(312) 641-9339

11 Kristine Fallon has been a pioneer in applying information technology to design and construction 12 since the 1970's. She spent the first 15 years of her career in large AEC firms. In 1993 she 13 founded Kristine Fallon Associates, Inc. to consult on the use of information technology in the 14 design and construction industry. The company is currently involved with major deployments of 15 web-based project management technology as well as BIM consulting and services. Fallon has 16 been co-project leader of the multi-year NIST research initiative on capital facilities information 17 handover, a member of the College of Fellows of the AIA and 2007 Chair of the AIA's national 18 Technology in Architectural Practice (TAP) Advisory Group. A recognized author and speaker,

- 19 Fallon is also an adjunct professor in Northwestern University's Master of Project Management
- 20 Program for which she has created curriculum in Computer-Integrated Project Delivery. 21

22 William Fitzgibbon

23 Independent Consultant

- 24 William.fitzgibbon@comcast.net
- (703) 586-0121 25 A former Navy Assistant Chief Information Officer (CIO) for Information Assurance (IA) and 26 driving force behind a Navy IA Program Management information system, he is now an IA 27 consultant for the Office of the Secretary of Defense.
- 28

29 Andy Fuhrman

- 30 Chief Executive Officer, Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE)
- 31 andv.fuhrman@oscre.org (831) 458-3346
- 32 Andy Fuhrman has served since June 2004 as Chief Executive Officer for the OSCRE, and is
- 33 responsible for the organizations strategic, operational and tactical level success. Andy's
- 34 background includes over 20 years of commercial construction experience followed by 14 years
- 35 providing consulting and related services in business process improvement and technology
- 36 systems implementations for Construction, Corporate Real Estate and Facilities Management
- 37 operations. As a technology consultant and certified building inspector with the International
- 38 Conference of Building Officials (ICBO), Andy was a key contributor in Silicon Valley's Smart
- 39 Permitting initiative. Andy also is an Executive Board member for both the National Building
- 40 Information Model Standard (NBIMS) and the Virtual Builders Roundtable.
- 41

42 Francois Grobler, PhD

- 43 **Research Civil Engineer**
- 44 **Engineer Research and Development Center**
- 45 f-grobler@cecer.army.mil
- (217) 373-6723 46 Dr. Francois Grobler is a Principal Investigator on numerous projects with the Engineering
- 47 Processes Branch of the Facilities Division, ERDC-CERL in Champaign IL. Dr. Grobler has
- 48 graduate degrees in Civil Engineering from the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and
- 49 has over thirty years experience in the construction industry. He held industry jobs in professional





- 1 civil engineering and project management and served as a tenure-track faculty member in
- 2 3 Construction Engineering and Management at Penn State University. He serves as Technical
- Coordinator of the North American Chapter of the International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI),
- 4 and is currently the Vice-chair of the IAI International Technical Management.
- 5

6 Stephen R. Hagan, FAIA

- 7 U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service
- 8 Stephen.hagan@gsa.gov (202) 302-4659
- 9 Stephen Hagan is recognized as an industry expert and technology evangelist, focusing on the 10 real estate, construction industries and the federal public sector market place. Stephen has been
- 11 program and project management lead for the PBS Project Information Portal (PIP) and a
- 12 member of the GSA 3D / 4D Building Information Model (BIM) team. He was the 2006 Chair of
- 13 the AIA Technology In Architectural Practice (TAP) and is on the Executive Committee of the
- 14 National BIM Standard Committee. Stephen currently directs the Project Knowledge Center
- 15 within the Property Development Division. He is a graduate of Yale College and the Yale School
- 16 of Architecture.
- 17

18 David M. Hammond, RLA, APA

- 19 Headquarters, United States Coast Guard
- 20 David.M.Hammond@uscg.mil
- 21 David M. Hammond is the Chief of the Shore Facility Capital Asset Management Division, Office 22 of Civil Engineering, United States Coast Guard. In addition to reengineering program-wide 23 planning, design, portfolio, and asset management business processes, he has also pioneered 24 the use of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and leading edge integrated and interoperable
- 25 assessment tools to develop performance based capital asset management and balance score
- 26 card performance measures related to program and Coast Guard-wide strategic outcomes. Mr.
- 27 Hammond is the recipient of the Commandant's Superior Achievement Award, and the Oren
- 28 Metal from the Society of American Military Engineers. He earned a Bachelor of Science degree
- 29 from Cornell University, and a Master of Science degree from Syracuse University.
- 30

31 Louis Hecht, Jr.

- 32 **Open Geospatial Consortium**
- 33 lhecht@opengeospatial.org
- (301) 365-5907 34 Louis Hecht Jr. is with the Open Geospatial Consortium. He has worked in the field of geospatial
- 35 information since 1985. Currently he is responsible for Business Development with emphasis on
- 36 emerging issues of convergence between geospatial information and other technical and 37 business disciplines.
- 38

39 Damian Hill

- 40 Associated General Contractors
- 41 hilld@agc.org
- (703) 837-5365 42 Damian is the Senior Director of the Associated General Contractors of America's (AGC) Building
- 43 Division. Mr. Hill has been with AGC for more than 18 years. He started in AGC's Highway
- 44 Division in 1988. He has also been the Director of Quality Programs, Associate Director of Public
- 45 Affairs, and Newsletter Editor. Among other duties at AGC, Damian is responsible for producing
- 46 and developing products and services for building contractors. Damian is a graduate of
- 47 Marquette University in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and is an active member of the Marquette
- 48 University Alumni Association. He also has been active in the Public Relations Society of
- 49 America and several other national organizations.

(202) 267-1980





2 David A. Jordani, FAIA

- 3 President, Jordani Consulting Group
- 4 Vice Chair, Facility Information Council and NBIMS Project Committee
- 5 Chair, Business Process Integration Task Team
- 6 djordani@jordani.com

(612) 333-9222

- 7 David is president of a Minneapolis based independent consulting practice that provides
- 8 information technology (IT) services to facility management, building design, and
- 9 construction industry professionals. Mr. Jordani has more than twenty-five years of
- 10 experience developing systems for the facility management, design and construction
- 11 markets. He is also the Chair of the National CAD Standard Project Committee. Mr.
- 12 Jordani is a frequent speaker and author on topics related to use of computers in the
- 13 facilities management, design and construction industry. His consulting groups clients
- 14 include General Motors, Abbott Laboratories, American Express, Disney, IBM, AT&T,
- 15 3M, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., the University of Minnesota, and Harvard University.
- 16

1

17 Calvin Kam, PhD

18 General Services Administration

- 19 <u>calvin.kam@gsa.gov</u>
- 20 Dr. Calvin Kam is the National 3D / 4D BIM Team Program Manager with the Office of the Chief
- 21 Architect, Public Buildings Service of the United States General Services Administration. Dr.
- 22 Kam is also currently appointed as a Consulting Assistant Professor with the School of
- 23 Engineering in Stanford University. Dr. Kam represents GSA at the Executive Committee of the
- 24 National BIM Standard, Board of Direction of the International Alliance of Interoperability, Federal
- 25 Government's GeoSpatial Line of Business, and leading collaboration efforts with the National
- Institute of Standards and Technology, Harvard University, Stanford University, Georgia Tech,
 and the international OAEC community.
- 28

29 Charles Matta, FAIA

- 30 Director, Federal Buildings and Modernizations, GSA Office of the Chief Architect
- 31 charles.matta@gsa.gov (202) 219.2355
- 32 Charles Matta is Director, Federal Buildings and Modernizations with GSA's Public Buildings
- 33 Service, overseeing a program with 120 active buildings in planning and design. He represents
- 34 PBS on Design Peer Reviews for Federal facilities nationwide. Before joining GSA, he founded
- 35 Matta Architects in Virginia, with a diversified practice in municipal, recreational, and residential
- 36 projects. His work was published in the Washington Post, House & Garden and received an AIA
- 37 Award for Design Excellence for an embassy in DC. Charles holds a M Arch degree and is
- 38 licensed in VA and DC. He is former President of AIA NOVA and a Fellow with the AIA.
- 39

40 Susan Nachtigall

- 41 Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center
- 42 <u>susan.nachtigall@us.army.mil</u> (217) 373-4579
- 43 Susan Nachtigall, AIA is a registered architect. As a research architect, her main objective is to
- 44 create and deliver innovative technologies in design automation that improves the cost, time, and
- 45 quality of performance of the built environment. Her current research is in the Early Design
- 46 process and using Owner criteria/requirements to jump start the IFC-BIM. Susan served as the
- 47 lead for the Early Design project for the International Alliance for Interoperability and is currently
- the lead of the newly formed North American Implementer Support Group. Susan received her

(202) 208-0447





- 1 Master of Architecture (1998) and Master of Science Civil Engineering, Construction Management (1998) from the University of Illinois.
- 2
- 3 4

Richard H. F. Jackson, PhD

5 Director, FIATECH

- 6 Chair, NBIMS Fundraising Task Team
- 7 rjackson@fiatech.org
- (512) 232-9600 8 Richard H. F. Jackson is the founding Director of FIATECH, a not-for-profit industry consortium
- 9 focused on fast-track development and deployment of technologies to improve substantially the
- 10 design, engineering, build, and maintenance cycles in the capital projects industry. He personally
- 11 led development of the Capital Projects Technology Roadmap. Dr. Jackson also personally 12
- directs the technical strategy, research agenda, and development initiatives of the consortium. 13 Dr. Jackson served nearly 30 years with the prestigious National Institute of Standards and
- Technology (NIST). Dr. Jackson earned a bachelor's degree from Johns Hopkins University, a 14
- 15 master's degree from Southern Methodist University, and a doctorate from George Washington
- 16 17

18 Kimon G. Onuma, AIA

19 ko@onuma.com

University.

- 20 Kimon Onuma is an Architect with a unique perspective that spans architecture, planning, 21 programming, and software development; and he is a compelling spokesperson for open 22 standards. He is one of the leaders in BIM since 1994 and the visionary that drove the creation of 23 the Onuma Planning System (OPS), a web enabled BIM tool based on IFCs; which is now a 24 charter listing in the GSA BIM Guide. In 2006 OPS was demonstrated as a web feature service,
- 25 using Open Geospatial Consortium standards, linking the BIM and GIS world. Onuma has
- 26 lectured on BIM worldwide and written multiple papers on the technology and process.
- 27

28 Mark Palmer

- 29 National Institute of Standards and Technology
- 30 mark.palmer@nist.gov
- (301) 975-5858 31 Mark Palmer leads the Computer Integrated Building Processes Group at the Building and Fire
- 32 Research Laboratory of the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Mr. Palmer is active
- 33 in national and international standards development activities and numerous industry
- 34 organizations. This includes leading collaborative projects on interoperability to support the life
- 35 cycle of constructed facilities and the supply chains for these facilities. He is a vice chair for
- 36 UN/CEFACT (United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business). Prior to
- 37 joining NIST, Mr. Palmer spent 14 years in the engineering and construction of commercial,
- 38 industrial and residential facilities. He earned his Bachelor of Architecture degree at the
- 39 University of Oregon and his Master of Science degree at the Massachusetts Institute of 40 Technology.
- 41

42 **Richard See**

- 43 Managing Director of Digital Alchemy
- 44 Chair, NBIMS Model View & Implementation Task Team
- 45 RichSee@digitalalchemypro.com
- (206) 779-6308 46 Richard See is a registered architect in the state of Washington and practiced architecture in
- 47 leading northwest design firms. Not content with the fractured, error-prone, and costly processes
- 48 in the building industry, Richard began development of a dual-thread career soon after graduate
- 49 school which ultimately led to several groundbreaking projects and software products at
- 50 Autodesk, Visio, and Microsoft. Most notably, in the role of International Technical Directory, he

National Building Information Model Standard Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences, All right reserved.

(626) 793-7400





- 1 led development of the first 3 releases of the Industry Foundation Classes (IFC) for the
- 2 3 International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI). He is now Managing Director of Digital Alchemy, a
- company focused on BIM products, services, and consulting 4

5 Dennis R. Shelden, PhD

- 6 Chief Technology Officer, Gehry Technologies
- 7 dennis.shelden@gehrytechnologies.com
- 8 Dennis is a founder of Gehry Technologies, a building industry technology company formed in
- 9 2001 by the research and development team of Frank Gehry Partners. Prior to joining Gehry
- 10 Partners, he performed structural engineering, energy systems and technology development work

(310) 482-3033

- 11 at firms including Ove Arup & Partners, Consultants' Computation Bureau and Cyra Systems. Dr.
- 12 Shelden lectures and conducts research in building industry process advancement and in design
- 13 computation and cognition, and has been a visiting faculty member at the Southern California
- 14 Institute of Architecture and MIT. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Architectural Design, a
- 15 Master of Science in Civil and Environmental Engineering, and a Ph. D. in Computation and
- 16 Architectural Design from MIT.
- 17

18 Dana K. "Deke" Smith, RA

- 19 **DKS Information Consulting, LLC**
- 20 Chair, Facility Information Council & NBIMS Project Committee
- 21 deke@dksic.net (703) 481-9573
- 22 Deke Smith is the founder and current chair of the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS)
- 23 Facility Information Council. He participated in the beginnings of the NIBS Construction Criteria
- 24 Base and on both American Institute of Architects (AIA) CAD Layering Guideline efforts. He was
- 25 the U.S. representative for facility related CAD to the International Standards Organization (ISO)
- 26 in the 1990's. He was a winner of the 1996 Federal 100 award and was the 2006 CAD Society
- 27 Leadership award winner. He retired after thirty years with the Department of Defense. He is a 28 registered architect in Virginia.
- 29

30 Patrick C. Suermann, PE

- 31 Major, United States Air Force
- 32 Chair, Testing Team National BIM Standard Version 1.0
- 33 suermann@ufl.edu
- (719) 964-6289 34 Major Suermann is a graduate of the U.S. Air Force Academy with a B.S. in Civil Engineering.
- 35 After serving as a combat and stateside engineer, he earned his M.S. in Construction
- 36 Management from Texas A&M University and subsequently taught computer courses for
- 37 engineers in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the U.S. Air Force
- 38 Academy. Currently, he is pursuing his Ph.D. in Building Construction with an emphasis on
- 39 technology at the University of Florida as the first ever Rinker Scholar at the M.E. Rinker, Sr.
- 40 School of Building Construction in the College of Design, Construction, and Planning.
- 41

42 Françoise Szigeti

- 43 President, The Environmental Analysis Group (TEAG)
- 44 fs-gd@icf-cebe.com
 - (613) 727-1788 Francoise is also Vice President, International Centre for Facilities (ICF). She is Vice Chair,
- 45 46 ASTM Subcommittee E06.25 on Whole Buildings and Facilities, Past Chair, ASTM Subcommittee
- 47 E06.94 Terminology and Editorial, and Past Chair, ISO Technical Subcommittee TC 59 / SC 2 on
- 48 Terminology and harmonization of language, Building Construction. Szigeti has over 35 years of
- 49 experience as a facility programmer. She is a pioneer in the development of standardized
- 50 documents used to define user requirements and assess the quality and functionality of facilities





- and buildings. Szigeti is the recipient of the Environmental Design Research (EDRA) *Life time Achievement Award*, 1997.
- 1 2 3

4 Final Words of Acknowledgement:

- 5 Our sincere appreciation goes to David Harris, President of the National Institute for Building
- 6 Sciences, without whose vision and support this would not have been possible. Our appreciation
- 7 also goes to Earle Kennett, VP of NIBS, without whose support we would not have made it this
- 8 far. And last, but certainly not least, the one who made it all readable, Nanne Davis Eliot, our
- 9 technical editor who received a whole new education from the effort.





Glossary

1 Glossary

Abbreviation	Term	Discussion
	Authoritative Standard	A data standard considered the authority for that type of data. It is usually managed by an association that has as its charter sustaining that data. Authoritative data is data required in the BIM process and must have a point of reference for data fidelity and validity in a BIM product. <i>UniFormat</i> [™] and OmniClass [™] are examples of authoritative standards proposed for NBIM Standard data.
	buildingSMART	Created to spearhead technical, political, and financial support for advanced digital technology in the real property industry—from concept, design and construction through operations and management—the new buildingSMART Alliance operates within the independent nonprofit National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS)
BLIS	Building Lifecycle Interoperable Software	A project of IAI-International, BLIS Project was conceived as a way to initiate the next logical phase in the widespread adoption of an object data model standard for the AEC/FM industry. Through implementation and cooperation commitment by a large number of software vendors the project has a goal of removing the 'wait and see' delays in implementing IFC-based software. See also: http://blis-project.org/
BPMN	Business Process Modeling Notation	A process and graphic notation conventions used to design and capture existing business processes, as well as the simulation of new ones. BPMN is used requirements definition and the Model View Definition processes.
CIS/2	CIMsteel Integration Standards Release 2: Second Edition	Published by The Steel Construction Institute CIMsteel Integration Standards (CIS/2.1), a set of formal computing specifications that allow software vendors to make their engineering applications mutually compatible. See also: <u>http://www.cis2.org/</u>
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute	CSI is a national association dedicated to creating standards and formats to improve construction documents and project delivery. The organization is unique in the industry in that its members are a cross section of specifiers, architects, engineers, contractors and building materials suppliers. See also: www.csinet.org
	Harmonization	Comparison and normalization of two or more similar standards including issues such as scope, specifications, guidance or implementation.
IFCxml	IFCxml	xml which has been developed to map to the IFC data model. See also: <u>http://www.iai-international.org/Model/IFC(ifcXML)Specs.html</u>
	Information Value-Chain	As with other industries, an information value-chain needs to be developed around well understood workflows in order to have a collaborative environment. The incorporation of NBIMS into software applications supports this value-chain development
IFD	Industry Foundation Dictionary	Created by IAI-International, this international construction thesaurus currently supporting several languages. CSI is managing this activity in the US. It is used to support various NBIMS Initiative activities. See also: <u>http://www.ifd-library.com/</u>
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.	An initiative of the U.S. Green Buildings Council. See also: www.usgbc.org/leed
	Roadmaps	The overall implementation strategy documents from various groups used to set the definition, direction, sequence and usually milestones for an initiative. For example, the FIATECH Capital Facilities Technology Roadmap. See also: http://www.fiatech.org/projects/roadmap/cptri.htm.
OAEC or A/E/C/O	Owner/Architect/Engineer/Contractor/	Common term used to describe as a group the principal actors/stakeholders during building design and construction projects.





Glossary

Abbreviation	Term	Discussion
	ontology	In both computer science and information science, an ontology is a data model that represents a domain and is used to reason about the objects in that domain and the relations between them.
	taxonomy	A collection of controlled vocabulary terms organized into a hierarchical structure
	UniFormat™	UniFormat [™] provides a standard method for arranging construction information, organized around the physical parts of a facility called systems and assemblies. These systems and assemblies are characterized by their function without identifying the technical or design solutions that may compose them. Because UniFormat organizes the structures in the built environment by their component elements, a modified version of it was used as a legacy source for the basic organization and contents of <i>OmniClass</i> [™] Table 21 – Elements. See also: Construction Specifications Institute
	Workflows	The identification and diagramming of how and why an exchange of data from one application/party to another is made. The NBIM Standard workflow will use the information exchanges, IDM process and model views to support a collaborative environment for lifecycle management

1





Index

Index

2

2D, 19, 20, 25, 43, 75

3

3D, 5, 17, 19, 25, 42, 94, 153, 154

A

actors (in lifecycle processes), 12, 16, 33, 90, 158 AIA (American Institute of Architects, 156 AIA (American Institute of Architects), 2, 40, 103, 105, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156 ANSI (American National Standards Institute), 6, 27, 94, 105 asset lifecycle, 24

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials), 6, 27, 30, 33, 43, 94, 105, 109, 140, 151, 156 Automated Code Checking, 24

B

benefits, 61, 96, 111 BIM (Building Information Model), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 54, 55, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 73, 75, 85, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 114, 125, 126, 128, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136, 143, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158 BLIS (Building Lifecycle Interoperable Software), 9, 24, 98, 114, 115, 116, 126, 158 BPMN (Business Process Model Notation), 100, 158 building lifecycle, 22, 26, 30, 110, 111 building supply chain, 12, 13, 14, 90, 95

buildingSMART, 20, 21, 26, 98, 115, 116, 158

С

CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting), 5, 17, 19, 20, 34, 42, 43, 90, 92, 94, 103, 104, 105, 110, 112, 150, 154, 156 Capital facilities industry, 1, 6, 7, 10, 12, 19, 20, 24, 25, 26, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 39, 44, 93, 132, 133, 134, 135, 149, 150 central repository, 4, 8, 13, 39, 61 Charles Pankow Foundation, 24, 32

- CIS/2 (CIMsteel Integration Standards), 24, 158
- CMM (Capability Maturity Model), 4, 8, 14, 15, 37, 40, 73, 75, 79, 81, 94

COBIE (Construction to Operations Building Information Exchange), 5, 10, 16, 24, 41, 42, 44, 93 collaboration, 22, 99, 100, 103, 112, 154 consensus standard, 1, 6, 9, 10, 24, 27, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 87, 92, 93, 94, 95, 99, 102, 105, 109, 110, 111, 114, 126, 127, 141 continuing education, 38 Costing View, 24 CSI (Construction Specifications Institute), 2, 23, 24, 30, 94, 96, 105, 106, 108, 109, 112, 129, 131, 135, 140, 150, 158

E

Early Design, 5, 10, 16, 24, 41, 44, 154 energy analysis, 24 exchange database, 110, 111, 112

F

facility information, 8, 17, 30, 32, 62, 94, 95, 151 Facility Lfecycle, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 31, 35, 39, 41, 42, 44, 102, 108, 110, 129, 132, 133, 134, 135, 159 facility lifecycle, 1, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 31, 32, 39, 43, 61, 88, 89, 104, 108, 135 Facility Lifecycle Helix, 13 facility managers, 32, 105, 132 FIATECH, 2, 5, 16, 40, 42, 105, 155, 158 FIC (Facility Information Council, 6, 27, 31, 154, 156 FIC (Facility Information Council), 6, 27, 31

G

GIS (Geographic Information Systems), 5, 20, 24, 42, 54, 90, 92, 155

Η

harmonization, 11, 16, 24, 30, 33, 38, 41, 43, 105, 108, 109, 110, 112, 129, 130, 135, 141, 156

Ι

IAI (International Alliance for Interoperability), 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 20, 23, 24, 28, 30, 37, 40, 41, 43, 53, 55, 59, 61, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98, 105, 112, 114, 115, 116, 132, 134, 138, 149, 151, 153, 156, 158 IDM (Information Delivery Manual), 9, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 25, 29, 30, 36, 38, 41, 44, 58, 88, 90, 91, 92, 98,

99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 109, 110, 112, 114, 115, 116, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 159

National Building Information Model Standard

Copyright © 2007 National Institute of Building Sciences. All rights reserved.





Index

- IFC (International Foundation Classes), 5, 9, 10, 23, 24, 36, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 58, 59, 64, 75, 90, 92, 94, 96, 105, 111, 112, 114, 116, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 151, 154, 156, 158
- Information exchange, 4, 5, 7, 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, 22, 24, 30, 31, 33, 36, 38, 41, 61, 62, 89, 91, 92, 93, 100, 103, 104, 109, 110, 111, 125, 129, 130, 159
- Information Exchange Template, 4, 9, 25, 40, 44, 88, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 110
- Information Exchanges, 9, 15, 16, 30, 32, 61, 88, 89, 96, 104, 105, 108, 111, 112
- interoperable, 7, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 29, 30, 31, 33, 37, 39, 47, 90, 97, 103, 104, 111, 115, 129, 132, 134, 153

ISO (International Standards Organization), 6, 27, 30, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 90, 91, 92, 94, 129, 130, 133, 136, 137, 138, 151, 156

L

LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design), 24, 25, 91, 158

Μ

Model View, 13

MVD (Model View Definition), 4, 5, 9, 11, 15, 23, 30, 36, 38, 41, 43, 55, 88, 92, 98, 99, 100, 101, 105, 114, 115, 116, 125, 126, 127, 155, 158

Ν

- NASA (National Aeronautics & Space Administration), 2, 24 NBIMS (National Building Information Model Standard), 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 40, 61, 87, 88, 89, 152, 158, 159 NBIMS (The NBIMS Committee), 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 53, 61, 62, 63, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 144, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156, 158
- NBIMS Charter, 6, 14, 27, 28, 29, 32, 89, 105, 150
- NBIMS Development Task Team, 135, 138, 139, 140, 150
- NBIMS Executive Committee, 2, 31, 38, 94, 127, 153, 154
- NBIMS Goals, Strategies & Objectives, 29

- NBIMS Initiative, 6, 7, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 89, 102, 103, 104, 158
- NBIMS Maturity Model, 30, 37
- NBIMS Models and Implementation Guidance, 98
- NBIMS Scoping and Requirements Definition, 9, 98
- NCS (National CAD Standard), 17, 43, 75, 150
- NIBS (National Institute of Building Sciences, 2, 6, 10, 21, 24, 27, 29, 30, 31, 40, 41, 43, 75, 92, 93, 105, 111, 112, 150, 151, 156, 157, 158
- NIBS (National Institute of Building Sciences), 6, 21, 27, 149, 156, 158
- NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology), 19, 24, 36, 96, 102, 109, 110, 113, 152, 155
- North American, 6, 23, 28, 104, 105, 135, 138, 149, 153, 154

0

OGC (Open Geospatial Consortium), 2, 5, 6, 24, 28, 30, 31, 37, 38, 42, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96, 153, 155 Open Standards Consortium for Real Estate (OSCRE), 2, 5, 6, 20, 24, 28, 30, 37, 38, 43, 53, 96, 105, 152 OWS-4 (Open Web Services), 5, 42

Р

portfolio management, 24 pre-cast concrete, 32 project lifecycle, 90, 114

R

real estate professionals, 32

S

sponsorship, 24 stakeholders, 16, 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 30, 61, 90, 91, 94, 95, 99, 102, 105, 111, 115, 129, 130, 158 standardization, 39, 40, 43, 92, 102, 109, 138

Т

Technology Roadmap, 35, 36, 38, 39, 44, 158

U

United States, 5, 27, 35, 36, 43, 61, 90, 91, 93, 112, 134, 153, 154, 156